

# TENDER DOCUMENT FOR

# SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND VALIDATION OF

# LYOPHILIZERS AT INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU

## **PROJECT NO: 120310**

# DOCUMENT NO: NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

# **REVISION NO.: 00**

## SEPTEMBER 2014

# PROJECT NAME: INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX

PREPARED By :NNE PHARMAPLAN INDIA Ltd.

APPROVED By : HLL BIOTECH LIMTED



nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>



nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# TENDER DOCUMENT FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND VALIDATION OF LYOPHILIZERS AT INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU





nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

### <u>INDEX</u>

Section No		Contents	Page No
Section I	:	Notice inviting Tender (NIT), General Information and Brief Introduction of the Project	4
Section II	:	General Instructions to Tenderers (GIT)	10
Section III	:	Special Instructions to Tenderers (SIT)	30
Section IV	:	General Conditions of Contract (GCC)	32
Section V	:	Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)	47
Section VI	:	List of Requirements	48
Section VII	:	Technical Specifications	49
Section VIII	:	Quality Control Requirements	52
Section IX	:	Qualification Criteria	53
Section X	:	Tender Form	61
Section XI	:	Price Schedules	62
Section XII	:	Questionnaire	66
Section XIII	:	Bank Guarantee Form for EMD	67
Section XIV	:	Manufacturer's Authorisation Form	68
Section XV	:	Bank Guarantee Form for Performance Security /AMC Security	69
Section XVI	:	Contract Form (A & B)	73
Section XVII	:	Proforma of Consignee Receipt Certificate	77
Section XVIII	:	Proforma of Final Acceptance Certificate by the Consignee	78
Section XIX	:	Check List for the Tenderer	80
Section XX	:	Consignee	83
Section XXI	:	Integrity Pact	84
Section XXII	:	Instruction of Ministry of Shipping & Transport, New Delhi, India	89
Section XXIII	:	Schedule of Fiscal Aspects	90



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

### SECTION I Notice Inviting Tender (NIT) HLL Biotech Ltd.

### INVITES TENDER FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND VALIDATION OF LYOPHILIZERS AT INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU, CHENNAI

Tenders are invited from vendors for supply, installation commissioning and validation of following equipments:

Schedule. No	EQUIPMENTS	Equipment ID	Capacity / Size	QTY	EMD	Tender fee
	Lyophilizer	F1-LYO 01	10m <sup>2</sup> : 40,000 vials/batch (2R)	1	- Rs. 2.87 Million	525 USD or Equivalent
	-, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	F1-LYO 02	20m <sup>2</sup> : 80,000 vials / batch (4R)	1		

### Note: The list may vary (increase / decrease) during order finalisation.

Details regarding important dates are as follows:

SI No.	Description	Schedule	
i.	Pre Bid Meeting Date & Time	26-09-2014at 11:00 HRS	
ii.	Pre Bid Meeting Venue	HLL Biotech Limited, TicelBiopark Campus (Module no. 013 - 015), CSIR Road, Taramani, Chennai- 600 113	
iii.	Closing date & time for receipt of Tender	17-10-2014, 16:00 Hrs	
iv.	Time and date of opening of Technical Bids	17-10-2014, 16:30 Hrs	
v.	Venue of Opening of Techno Commercial Tender	HLL Biotech Limited, TicelBiopark Campus (Module no. 013 - 015), CSIR Road, Taramani, Chennai- 600 113	

Interested parties may visit <u>www.hllbiotech.com/www.lifecarehll.com</u> / <u>&http://eprocure.gov.in/cppp</u>to download the Tender. Subsequent amendments/ addendum if any will be published in these websites, The parties are advised to visit the website regularly for updates. Tenders in sealed envelopes superscribing "Tender for Supply, Installation, Commissioning and Validation of Lyophilizers at Integrated Vaccines Complex, Chengalpattu" may be submitted to the address mentioned in Serial no. v of the table above.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

### **INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS**

- 1. The successful bidder will have to enter into a written Contract / Agreement with the Purchaser, the terms and conditions of which are enclosed herewith.
- 2. The tender should be signed in long hand, dated, duly stamped and witnessed at all places provided therein. Also all pages, drawings, corrections/alterations should be initialed/stamped.
- 3. Bidder must be careful to deliver a bonafide tender. Any tender which proposes any alterations to any of the conditions laid down which proposes any other conditions or any description whatsoever is liable to be rejected.
- 4. Intimation of tenders' quotation by a telegram/fax will not be considered.
- 5. Tenders must be accompanied by a certified true copy of the Power of Attorney in favour of the signatory to the tender which should interalia empower him/her to bind the firm to Arbitration Clause given in the Articles of Agreement and Contract conditions.
- 6. In case a blank tender is being submitted, it should be marked prominently '**BLANK**' on the envelope and signed by the authorized person.
- 7. In view of postal and other delays, the tenders should be posted sufficiently in advance of the last date fixed for receipt of tenders or be sent by a special messenger. Tender received late shall be liable for rejection.
- 8. Prices shall be written in ink and shall be entered both in figures and words. In case of discrepancy the figure quoted in words shall be taken as accurate. In case of any discrepancy in the unit and amount, the unit rate shall be taken as accurate.
- 9. Prices quoted by the bidder shall be firm and valid even if the contract is split in two or more parts among different bidders.



Project No : 120310

### DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

### **GENERAL INFORMATION**

PROJECT LOCATION	HLL BIOTECH LIMITED, CHENNAI INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU
PROJECT TITLE	INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU
CORPORATE OFFICE	HLL Biotech Limited, TicelBiopark Campus (Module no. 013-015), CSIR Road, Taramani, Chennai- 600 113Ph no. 044-22544949 Email : ramanr@hllbiotech.com
PROJECT MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT	NNE Pharmaplan India Limited Noida : B-15, Sector 2 Noida – 201 301 Tel: 0120 – 4775100, Fax: 0120 – 4775200 Bangalore Office: # 12, Achiah Shetty Layout R.M.V. Extension Sadashivanagar Bangalore – 560080 Tel.: 080 - 49056300
CLIMATE	Maximum Temperature: 39.4°C Minimum Temperature: 18.3°C
ACCESS TO SITE	By Road (Chennai to Chengalpattu GST Road). Nearest Railway Station is Chengalpattu Nearest airport is Chennai



Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

### 1. Introduction

HLL Biotech Limited (HBL), a subsidiary of HLL Lifecare Limited, (a CPSU under Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Government of India,) is implementing "an Integrated Vaccines Complex (IVC) - a project of national importance' at Chengalpattu, near Chennai. The proposed complex is a state of the art facility with cGMP compliance for manufacturing vaccines required for the immunization programme of Government of India.

HLL Biotech Limited has associated with NNE Pharmaplan India Limited, hereinafter called as "NP" has been appointed as "Engineering Consultants". NNE Pharmaplan shall design and engineer this facility, incorporating the latest GMP Standards and best practices. This facility shall be built as per the latest International trends and upon completion, shall be in compliance with Indian FDA (Schedule M), WHO/GMP regulations.

One amongst the several other jobs is to supply, install and commission the equipments / systems.

The scope of work involved is detailed in the subsequent paragraphs and is precise to the extent possible. However, it is expected from the supplier to consider and supply all those required for successful installation and functioning of the equipment / system.

### 2. Scope of Vendor

- The scope of vendor would be to comply to the enclosed URS, plan, supply, execute commission & validate the system as per URS and drawings.
- Quote for the unit against the URS, along with all options. The price to include all spare parts; documentation; packing; freight charges; start-up & commissioning; complete qualification package (FAT, SAT, DQ, IQ, OQ, PQ) and training and charges whatsoever required to complete the task in all respects to ensure the equipment operation is in accordance with the requirements of design documents.
- Involve with the client and the consultants to establish documented evidence that the proposed design of the system is in compliance with the GMP requirements mentioned in the User Requirement Specification, Installation requirement specification and Risk Analysis.
- The complete system should be fabricated and installed as per design review report and the regulations mentioned in the URS (Under point number 2.0) and ultimately allows to validated as per NPI Validation philosophy prepared based on Indian FDA (Schedule M), WHO/GMP regulations
- Quality and Project Planning: The Quality and Project Plan should define the activities to be performed, their timing, who will perform them, the control mechanisms to be used, and the deliverable items. Project Time Schedule must be created for that purpose. This document should define:
  - ✓ Project Milestones
  - ✓ Project Activities
  - ✓ Planned start and end date of each activity
- Quality Assurance activities during manufacturing: E.g. Collecting the material certificates, surface roughness certificates, welding documentation, etc.
- System Build (assembly and system integration): The final assembly of the mechanical, electrical, and control components (hardware and software) into an integrated functional



### DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

system should be performed by the vendor – according to the design documentation and the approved assembly drawings (e.g. installation drawing, P&ID, electrical diagrams).

- Construction Review: The integrated functional system is reviewed against the design documentation of the component manufacturers and the approved assembly drawings (e.g. installation drawing, P&ID, electrical diagrams). QC inspection and test reports
- Testing: Vendor to describe testing not related to specific user requirements, but which is required for other purposes, e.g. to comply with regulatory requirements applicable to the manufacture of pressure vessels. Details as follows:
  - a) Pressure Vessel Testing: Prior to System Build, the pressure vessel should be subjected for pressure test in accordance with the applicable Pressure Vessel Code.
  - b) Functional Testing: The Functional Testing is not related to specific user requirements, but is required for other purposes, e.g. to comply with regulatory requirements applicable to the manufacture of the system.
  - c) Factory Acceptance Testing: The Factory Acceptance Test is a important milestone. The following tests and inspections will be performed but not limited to:
    - 1. Inspection to verify that all deliverables are available for shipping
    - 2. Inspection to verify that the correct system was built
    - 3. Testing to verify correct operation
  - d) Note: FAT is critical to the delivery on time and equipment performance.
- Installation: Installation is a set of activities that have to be completed before site acceptance testing can start. Such activities include: putting in place, leveling, connecting media (including electrical power), turning on media and checking for leakages, fixing any leakages, checking direction of rotation for electrical motors, calibration, etc. The installation –has to be performed by the vendor
- Pre-Delivery Inspection and Final Inspection: The Final Inspection should be the last quality related activity performed before delivery to the user site and thus need to be performed after Factory Acceptance Testing.
- Turnkey (if any): Supply, Installation, Commissioning and Validation of Lyophilizer.
- Project Management: Activities or the procedures to be followed, and responsibilities related to Project Management are as follows:
  - a) **Project communication:** Biweekly project update should be provided by the vendor in the early stage of this project. While two months before the FAT, Weekly update should be in place.
  - b) **Communication paths:** In general, all communication of the vendor shall be directed through the vendor Project Manager. The vendor Project Manager should forward the information as necessary.
  - c) **Means of communication:** E-mail messages and facsimiles (fax) may be used for communication as alternatives to traditional letters and telephone conversations.
  - d) Sanctity of communication: This also applies to decisions (e.g. approvals, accepted/rejected change requests, etc.), which always shall be communicated in writing. Such e-mail messages or facsimiles are considered equally binding as signed paperdocuments provided that the following data is provided:
    - The full name of the person making the decision.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- The date of the decision

- Progress reporting: See section Project Communication for details on how the progress may be communicated to the user company
- Documentation Management: Documents need to be trustworthy, reliable, authentic, and available for as long as required by applicable legal, regulatory, or business standards.



Project No

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 : 17.09.2014 Date

### **SECTION - II GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS (GIT)** CONTENTS

SI. No.	Торіс
Α	PREAMBLE
1	Definitions and Abbreviations
2	Introduction
3	Language of Tender
4	Eligible Tenderers
5	Eligible Goods and Services
6	Tendering Expense and Tender Fee
В	TENDER ENQUIRY DOCUMENT
7	Contents of Tender Enquiry Document
8	Amendments to Tender Enquiry Document
9	Clarification of Tender Enquiry Document
С	PREPARATION OF TENDERS
10	Documents Comprising the Tender
11	Tender Currencies
12	Tender Prices
13	Indian Agent
14	Firm Price / Variable Price
15	Alternative Tenders
16	Documents Establishing Tenderer's Eligibility and Qualifications
17	Documents Establishing Good's Conformity to Tender Enquiry Document
18	Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)
19	Tender Validity
20	Signing and Sealing of Tender
D	SUBMISSION OF TENDERS
21	Submission of Tenders
22	Late Tender
23	Alteration and Withdrawal of Tender





nne pharmaplan°

Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

SI. No.	Торіс
E	TENDER OPENING
24	Opening of Tenders
F	SCRUTINY AND EVALUATION OF TENDERS
25	Basic Principle
26	Preliminary Scrutiny of Tenders
27	Minor Infirmity/Irregularity/Non-Conformity
28	Discrepancy in Prices
29	Discrepancy between original and copies of Tender
30	Qualification Criteria
31	Conversion of Tender Currencies to Indian Rupees
32	Schedule-wise Evaluation
33	Comparison of Tenders
34	Additional Factors and Parameters for Evaluation and Ranking of Responsive Tenders
35	Tenderer's capability to perform the contract
36	Contacting the Purchaser
G	AWARD OF CONTRACT
37	Purchaser's Right to Accept any Tender and to Reject any or All Tenders
38	Award Criteria
39	Variation of Quantities at the Time of Award
40	Notification of Award
41	Issue of Contract
42	Non-receipt of Performance Security and Contract by the Purchaser/Consignee
43	Return of EMD
44	Publication of Tender Result
45	Corrupt or Fraudulent Practices
46	Integrity Pact (IP)
47	Paying Authority



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

### A. PREAMBLE

### 1. Definitions and Abbreviations:

- 1.1 The following definitions & abbreviations, which have been used in these documents shall have the meanings as indicated below:
- 1.2. Definitions:
  - (i) "Purchaser" means the organization and / or its representatives (consultants) purchasing goods and services as incorporated in the Tender Enquiry document. Purchaser is HBL, Chennai
  - (ii) "Tender" means Bids / Quotation / Tender received from a Firm / Tenderer / Bidder.
  - (iii) "Tenderer" means Bidder/ the Individual or Firm submitting Bids / Quotation / Tender
  - (iii) "Supplier" means the individual or the firm supplying the goods and services as incorporated in the contract.
  - (iv) "Goods" means the articles, material, commodities, livestock, furniture, fixtures, raw material, spares, instruments, machinery, equipment, medical equipment, industrial plant etc. which the supplier is required to supply to the purchaser under the contract.
  - (v) "Services" means services allied and incidental to the supply of goods, such as transportation, installation, commissioning, provision of technical assistance, training, after sales service, maintenance service and other such obligations of the supplier covered under the contract.
  - (vi) "Earnest Money Deposit" (EMD) means Bid Security/ monetary or financial guarantee to be furnished by a tenderer along with its tender.
  - (vii) "Contract" means the written agreement entered into between the purchaser and/or consignee and the supplier, together with all the documents mentioned therein and including all attachments, annexure etc. therein.
  - (viii) "Performance Security" means monetary or financial guarantee to be furnished by the successful tenderer for due performance of the contract placed on it. Performance Security is also known as Security Deposit.
  - (ix) "Consignee" means the organization/person to whom the goods are required to be delivered as specified in the Contract. If the goods are required to be delivered to a person as an interim consignee for the purpose of despatch to another person as provided in the Contract then that "another" person is the consignee, also known as ultimate consignee.Consignee is HBL, Chennai
  - (x) "Specification" means the document/standard that prescribes the requirement with which goods or service has to conform.
  - (xi) "Inspection" means activities such as measuring, examining, testing, gauging one or more characteristics of the product or service and comparing the same with the specified requirement to determine conformity.
  - (xii) "Day" means calendar day.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- 1.3 Abbreviations:
  - i. "T E Document" means Tender Enquiry Document
  - ii. "NIT" means Notice Inviting Tenders.
  - iii. "GIT" means General Instructions to Tenderers
  - iv. "SIT" means Special Instructions to Tenderers
  - v. "GCC" means General Conditions of Contract
  - vi. "SCC" means Special Conditions of Contract
  - vii. "DGS&D" means Directorate General of Supplies and Disposals
- viii. "NSIC" means National Small Industries Corporation
- ix. "PSU" means Public Sector Undertaking
- x. "CPSU" means Central Public Sector Undertaking
- xi. "LSI" means Large Scale Industry
- xii. "SSI" means Small Scale Industry
- xiii. "LC" means Letter of Credit
- xiv. "DP" means Delivery Period
- xv. "BG" means Bank Guarantee
- xvi. "ED" means Excise Duty
- xvii. "CD" means Custom Duty
- xviii. "VAT" means Value Added Tax
- xix. "CENVAT" means Central Value Added Tax
- xx. "CST" means Central Sales Tax
- xxi. RR" means Railway Receipt
- xxii. "BL" means Bill of Lading
- xxiii. "FOB" means Free on Board
- xxiv. "FOR" means Free On Road
- xxv. "DAP" means Delivered At Place
- xxvi. "INCOTERMS" means International Commercial Terms as on the date of TenderOpening
- xxvii. "MOH&FW" means Ministry of Health & Family Welfare, Government of India.
- xxviii. "AMC" means AnnualMaintenance Contract
- xxix. "RT" means Re-Tender.

### 2. Introduction

- 2.1 The Purchaser has issued this TE document for purchase of goods and related services as mentioned in subsequent paragraphs which also indicates,*interalia*, the required delivery schedule, terms and place of delivery.
- 2.2 This section (Section II "General Instruction Tenderers") provides the relevant information as well as instructions to assist the prospective tenderers in preparation and submission of tenders. It also includes the mode and procedure to be adopted by the purchaser for receipt and opening as well as scrutiny and evaluation of tenders and subsequent placement of contract.
- 2.3 The tenderers shall also read the Special Instructions to Tenderers (SIT) related to this purchase, as contained in Section III of these documents and follow the same accordingly. Whenever there is a conflict between the GIT and SIT, the provisions contained in the SIT shall prevail over those in the GIT.
- 2.4 Before formulating the tender and submitting the same to the purchaser, the tenderer should read and examine all the terms, conditions, instructions, checklist etc. contained in the TE



### DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

document. Failure to provide and/or comply with the required information, instructions etc. incorporated in these TE document may result in rejection of its tender.

### 3. Language of Tender

- 3.1 The tender submitted by the tenderer and all subsequent correspondence and documents relating to the tender exchanged between the tenderer and the purchaser, shall be written in the English language, unless otherwise specified in the Tender Enquiry. However, the language of any printed literature furnished by the tenderer in connection with its tender may be written in any other language provided the same is accompanied by an English translation and, for purposes of interpretation of the tender, the English translation shall prevail.
- 3.2 The tender submitted by the tenderer and all subsequent correspondence and documents relating to the tender exchanged between the tenderer and the purchaser, may also be written in the Hindi language, provided that the same are accompanied by English translation, in which case, for purpose of interpretation of the tender etc, the English translations shall prevail.

### 4. Eligible Tenderers

4.1 This invitation for tenders is open to all suppliers who fulfil the eligibility criteria specified against clause 16 of GIT Sec. II in this document.

### 5. Eligible Goods and Services

5.1 All goods and related services to be supplied under the contract shall have their origin in India or any other country with which India has not banned trade relations. The term "origin" used in this clause means the place where the goods are mined, grown, produced, or manufactured or from where the related services are arranged and supplied.

### 6. Tendering Expense and Tender fee

- 6.1 **Tender Expense:**The tenderer shall bear all costs and expenditure incurred and/or to be incurred by it in connection with its tender including preparation, mailing and submission of its tender and for subsequent processing the same. The purchaser will, in no case be responsible or liable for any such cost, expenditure etc regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.
- 6.2 **Tender Cost/Tenderfee:** The tenderer should submit the tender fee of USD 525.00 or equivalent amount as on tender publishing date in the form of Demand Draft or Banker's cheque in favour of HLL Biotech limited, payable at Chennai. The DD/ Banker's cheque has to be enclosed along with the technical bid which is non-refundable. In case of cancellation of tender by HBL, the tender cost/fee shall be refunded.

### **B. TENDER ENQUIRY DOCUMENTS**

### 7. Content of Tender Enquiry Documents

- 7.1 In addition to Section I "Notice inviting Tender" (NIT), the TE documents include:
  - Section II General Instructions to Tenderers (GIT)
  - Section III Special Instructions to Tenderers (SIT)
  - Section IV General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
  - Section V Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)
  - Section VI List of Requirements
  - Section VII Technical Specifications



- Section XVII Proforma of Consignee Receipt Certificate
- Section XVIII Proforma of Final Acceptance Certificate by the consignee
- Section XIX Check List for the Tenderers
- Section XX Consignee List
- Section XXI Integrity Pact

≻

- Section XXII Instruction of Ministry of Shipping & Transport, New Delhi, India
- Section XXIII Schedule of Fiscal Aspects
- 7.2 The relevant details of the required goods and services, the terms, conditions and procedure for tendering, tender evaluation, placement of contract, the applicable contract terms and, also, the standard formats to be used for this purpose are incorporated in the abovementioned documents. The interested tenderers are expected to examine all such details etc to proceed further.

### 8. Amendments to Tender Enquiry documents

- 8.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of tenders, the purchaser may, for any reason deemed fit by it, modify the TE documents by issuing suitable amendment(s) to it.
- 8.2 Such an amendment will be notified in the website of www.hllbiotech.com/<u>www.lifecarehll.com</u> / <u>http://eprocure.gov.in/cppp</u>.The interested parties are advised to regularly visit the website for further updates.
- 8.3 In order to provide reasonable time to the prospective tenderers to take necessary action in preparing their tenders as per the amendment, the purchaser may, at its discretion extend the deadline for the submission of tenders and other allied time frames, which are linked with that deadline.

### 9. Clarification of Tender Enquiry documents

9.1 A Tenderer requiring any clarification or elucidation on any issue of the TE documents may take up the same during the pre bid conference. The purchaser will respond to such request by publishing the response / clarification in the official websites.

### C. PREPARATION OF TENDERS

### 10. Documents Comprising the Tender

10.1 The **Two Bid System**, i.e. "Technical Bid" and "Price Bid" prepared by the tenderer shall comprise the following:





Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

### A) <u>Technical bid (Un priced Bid)</u>

- i. Earnest money furnished in accordance with GIT clause 18.1 alternatively, documentary evidence as per GIT clause 18.2 for claiming exemption from payment of earnest money.
- ii. Tender Form as per Section X (Un priced).
- iii. Documentary evidence, as necessary in terms of GIT clauses 4 and 16 establishing that the tenderer is eligible to submit the tender and, also, qualified to perform the contract if its tender is accepted.
- iv. Tenderer/Agent who quotes for goods manufactured by other manufacturer shall furnish Manufacturer's Authorisation Form.
- v. Power of attorney in favour of the signatory of the tender document.
- vi. Documents and relevant details to establish in accordance with GIT clause 17 that the goods and the allied services to be supplied by the tenderer conform to the requirement of the TE documents.
- vii. Performance Statement as per section IX along with relevant copies of orders and end users' satisfaction certificate.
- viii. Price Schedule(s) as per Section XI filled up with all the details including Make, Model, etc. of the goods offered with prices blank (without indicating any prices).
- ix. Certificate of country of origin by the bidder from abroad. (Chamber of commerce)
- x. Checklist as per Section XIX.
- xi. IRS and URS (Technical Specification) given as Annexure- I& II duly filled up and signed and stamped

### B) <u>Price Bid:</u>

The information given at clause no. 10.1 A) ii) & viii) above should be reproduced with the prices indicated.

### 10.2 N.B.

- 1. All pages of the Tender should be page numbered and indexed.
- 2. It is the responsibility of tenderer to go through the TE document to ensure furnishing all required documents in addition to above, if any.
- 10.3 The tender should be signed in long hand, dated, duly stamped and witnessed at all places provided therein. Also all pages, drawings, corrections/alterations should be initialled/stamped.
- 10.4 A tender, which does not fulfil any of the above requirements and/or gives evasive information/reply against any such requirement, shall be liable to be ignored and rejected.
- 10.5 Tender sent by fax/telex/cable/electronically shall be ignored.

### 11. Tender currencies

- 11.1 The tenderer supplying indigenous goods or already imported goods shall quote only in Indian Rupees.
- 11.2 For imported goods if supplied directly from abroad, prices shall be quoted in any freely convertible currencies say US Dollar, Euro, GBP or Yen. As regards price(s) for allied services, if any required with the goods, the same shall be quoted in Indian Rupees only if such services are to be performed /undertaken in India. Commission for Indian Agent, if any and if payable shall be indicated in the space provided for in the price schedule and will be



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

payable in Indian Rupees only. Such conversion of currencies will be done based on rate of exchange declared by the RBI as on the date of 'Price Bid' opening as already incorporated against clause 31 here after.

11.3 Tenders, where prices are quoted in any other way shall be treated as non -responsive and rejected.

#### 12. **Tender Prices**

- 12.1 The Tenderer shall indicate on the Price Schedule provided under Section XI all the specified components of prices shown therein including the unit prices and total tender prices of the goods and services proposes to supply against the requirement. All the columns shown in the price schedule should be filled up as required. If any column does not apply to a tenderer, same should be clarified as "NA" by the tenderer.
- 12.2 The price of theschedule complete in all respect will be evaluated and the L1 party will be identified schedule wise.
- 12.3 The quoted prices for goods offered from within India and that for goods offered from abroad are to be indicated separately in the applicable Price Schedules attached under Section XI.
- 12.4 While filling up the columns of the Price Schedule, the following aspects should be noted for compliance:
- 12.4.1 For domestic goods or goods of foreign origin located within India, the prices in the corresponding price schedule shall be entered separately in the following manner:
  - a) The price of the goods, guoted ex-factory/ ex-showroom/ ex-warehouse/ off-the-shelf, as applicable, including all taxes and duties like sales tax, CST/ VAT, Customs Duty, Excise Duty etc. already paid or payable on the components and raw material used in the manufacture or assembly of the goods quoted ex-factory etc. or on the previously imported goods of foreign origin quoted ex-showroom etc;
  - b) Any sales or other taxes and any duties including excise duty, which will be payable on the goods in India if the contract is awarded;
  - c) Charges towards Packing & Forwarding, Inland Transportation, Loading/Unloading and other local costs incidental to delivery of the goods to their final destination as specified in the List of Requirements and Price Schedule would be borne by supplier;
  - d) The price of Incidental Services, as mentioned in List of Requirements and Price Schedule:
  - e) The prices of Turnkey (if any), as mentioned in List of Requirements, Technical Specification and Price Schedule; and
  - The price of AMC, as mentioned in List of Requirements, Technical Specification and f) Price Schedule.
- 12.4.2 For goods offered from abroad, the prices in the corresponding price schedule shall be entered separately in the following manner:
  - a) The price of goods quoted DAP at Consignee Site basis,, as indicated in the List of Requirements and Price Schedule;
  - b) The price of goods quoted should be on DAPat Consignee Site basisin India as indicated in the List of Requirements, Price Schedule and Consignee List;
  - c) The prices of Turnkey (if any), as mentioned in List of Requirements, Technical Specification and Price Schedule; and
  - d) The price of AMC (Annual Maintenance Contract), as mentioned in List of Requirements, Technical Specification and Price Schedule.



### DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- 12.5 For transportation of imported goods offered from abroad, relevant instructions as incorporated under GCC Clause 10 shall be followed.
- 12.6 For insurance of goods to be supplied, relevant instructions as provided under GCC Clause 11 shall be followed.
- 12.7 Unless otherwise specifically indicated in the SCC, the terms FOB&DAPat consignee site basis in India. for imported goods offered from abroad, shall be governed by the rules & regulations prescribed in the current edition of INCOTERMS, published by the International Chamber of Commerce, Paris.
- 12.8 The need for indication of all such price components by the tenderers, as required in this clause (viz., GIT clause 12) is for the purpose of comparison of the tenders by the purchaser and will no way restrict the purchaser's right to award the contract on the selected tenderer on any of the terms offered.

### 13. Indian Agent

- 13.1 If a foreign tenderer has engaged an agent in India in connection with its tender, the foreign tenderer, in addition to indicating Indian agent's commission, if any, in a manner described under GIT sub clause 11.2 above, shall also furnish the following information:
  - a) The complete name and address of the Indian Agent and its permanent income tax account number as allotted by the Indian Income Tax authority.
  - b) The details of the services to be rendered by the agent for the subject requirement.
  - c) Details of Service outlets in India, nearest to the consignee(s), to render services during Warranty and AMC period.

### 14. Firm Price

14.1 Unless otherwise specified in the SIT, prices quoted by the tenderer shall remain firm and fixed during the currency of the contract and not subject to variation on any account.

### 15. Alternative Tenders

15.1 Alternative Tenders are not permitted.

### 16. Documents Establishing Tenderers Eligibility and Qualifications

- 16.1 Pursuant to GIT clause 10, the tenderer shall furnish, as part of its tender, relevant details and documents establishing its eligibility to quote and its qualifications to perform the contract if its tender is accepted.
- 16.2 The documentary evidence needed to establish the tenderer's qualifications shall fulfil the following requirements:
  - a) In case the tenderer offers to supply goods, which are manufactured by some other firm, the tenderer has been duly authorised by the goods manufacturer to quote for and supply the goods to the purchaser. The tenderer shall submit the manufacturer's authorization letter to this effect as per the standard form provided under Section XIV in this document.
  - b) The tenderer has the required financial, technical and production capability necessary to perform the contract and, further, it meets the qualification criteria incorporated in the Section IX in these documents.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

c) In case the tenderer is not doing business in India, it is duly represented by an agent stationed in India fully equipped and able to carry out the required contractual functions and duties of the supplier including after sale service, maintenance & repair etc. of the goods in question, stocking of spare parts and fast moving components and other obligations, if any, specified in the conditions of contract and/or technical specifications.

d) In case the tenderer is an Indian agent/authorized representative quoting on behalf of a foreign manufacturer for the <u>restricted item</u>, the Indian agent/authorized representative is already enlisted under the Compulsory Enlistment Scheme of Ministry of Finance, Govt. of India, operated through Directorate General of Supplies & Disposals (DGS&D), New Delhi.

### 17. Documents establishing Goods Conformity to Tender EnquiryDocument

- 17.1 The tendered shall provide in its tender the required as well as the relevant documents like technical data, literature, drawings etc. to establish that the goods and services offered in the tender fully conform to the goods and services specified by the purchaser in the TE document. For this purpose the tenderer shall also provide a <u>clause-by-clause commentary</u> on the technical specifications and other technical details incorporated by the purchaser in the TE Document to establish technical responsiveness of the goods and services offered in its tender.
- 17.2 In case there is any variation and/or deviation between the goods & services prescribed by the purchaser and that offered by the tenderer, the tenderer shall list out the same in a chart form without ambiguity and provide the same along with its tender.
- 17.3 If a tenderer furnishes wrong and/or misguiding data, statement(s) etc. about technical acceptability of the goods and services offered by it, its tender will be liable to be ignored and rejected in addition toother remedies available to the purchaser in this regard.

### 18. Earnest Money Deposit (EMD)

- 18.1 Pursuant to GIT clauses 7.1 and 10.1 the tenderer shall furnish along with its tender, earnest money for amount as shown in the NIT. The earnest money is required to protect the purchaser against the risk of the tenderer's unwarranted conduct as amplified under subclause 18.7 below.
- 18.2 The tenderers who are currently registered and, also, will continue to remain registered during the tender validity period with National Small Industries Corporation, New Delhi for the specific goods as per tender enquiry specification shall be eligible for exemption from EMD. Vague stipulations in the Registration Certificate such as "to customers' specification" etc. will not be acceptable for exemption from furnishing of earnest money. In case the tenderer falls in these categories, it should furnish copy of its valid registration details (with NSIC). The EMD should be furnished in the name of "**HLL Biotech Limited, payable at** Chennai".
- 18.3 The earnest money shall be denominated in Indian Rupees or equivalent currencies as per GIT clause 11.2. The earnest money shall be furnished in one of the following forms:

### Account Payee Demand Draft or Bank Guarantee

18.4 The demand draft shall be drawn on any commercial bank in India in favour of the "**HLL Biotech Limited**" payable at Chennai. If the EMD is in the form of bank guarantee, the same is to be provided from any scheduled commercial bank in India or in the case of foreign tenderer, the same should be routed through a Scheduled Commercial Bank in India as per the format specified under Section XIII of this tender.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- 18.5 The earnest money shall be valid for a period of forty-five (45) days beyond the validity period of the tender. As validity period of Tender as per Clause 19 of GIT is 120 days, the EMD shall be valid for 165 days from Technical Bid opening date.
- 18.6 Unsuccessful tenderers' earnest money will be returned to them without any interest, after expiry of the tender validity period, but not later than thirty days after conclusion of the resultant contract. Successful tenderer's earnest money will be returned without any interest, after receipt of performance security from that tenderer.
- 18.7 Earnest Money is required to protect the purchaser against the risk of the Tenderer's conduct, which would warrant the forfeiture of the EMD. Earnest money of a tenderer will be forfeited, if the tenderer withdraws or amends its tender or impairs or derogates from the tender in any respect within the period of validity of its tender or if it comes to notice that the information/documents furnished in its tender is incorrect, false, misleading or forged without prejudice to other rights of the purchaser. The successful tenderer's earnest money will be forfeited without prejudice to other rights of Purchaser if it fails to furnish the required performance security within the specified period.
- 18.8 In the case of Bank Guarantee furnished from banks outside India (i.e. foreign Banks), it should be authenticated and countersigned by any scheduled commercial bank in India, but not cooperative banks in India by way of back-to-back counter guarantee.

### 19. Tender Validity

- 19.1 If not mentioned otherwise in the SIT, the tenders shall remain valid for acceptance for a period of 120 days (One hundred and twenty days) from the date of tender opening prescribed in the TE document. Any tender valid for a shorter period shall be treated as unresponsive and rejected.
- 19.2 In exceptional cases, the tenderers may be requested by the purchaser to extend the validity of their tenders up to a specified period. Such request(s) and responses thereto shall be conveyed by surface mail or by fax/ telex/cable followed by surface mail. The tenderers, who agree to extend the tender validity, are to extend the same without any change or modification of their original tender and they are also to extend the validity period of the EMD accordingly. A tenderer, however, may not agree to extend its tender validity without forfeiting its EMD.
- 19.3 In case the day up to which the tenders are to remain valid falls on/ subsequently declared a holiday or closed day for the purchaser, the tender validity shall automatically be extended up to the next working day.

### 20. Signing and Sealing of Tender

- 20.1 The tenderers shall submit their tenders as per the instructions contained in GIT Clause 10
- 20.2 The tender shall either be typed or written in indelible ink and the same shall be signed by the tenderer or by a person(s) who has been duly authorized to bind the tenderer to the contract. The letter of authorization shall be by a written power of attorney, which shall also be furnished along with the tender.
- 20.3 The tender shall be duly signed at the appropriate places as indicated in the TE document and all other pages of the tender including printed literature, if any shall be initialled by the same person(s) signing the tender. The tender shall not contain any erasure or overwriting, except as necessary to correct any error made by the tenderer and, if there is any such correction; the same shall be initialled by the person(s) signing the tender.
- 20.4 The tenderer should seal the tender and write the address of the purchaser and the tender reference number on the envelope. The sentence "**NOT TO BE OPENED**before (*The tenderer is to put the date & time of tender opening*)" are to be written on these envelopes.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

The inner envelopes are then to be put in a bigger outer envelope, which will also be duly sealed, marked etc. as above. If the outer envelope is not sealed and marked properly as above, the purchaser will not assume any responsibility for its misplacement, premature opening, late opening etc.

20.5 The document seeks quotation following <u>Two Tender System</u>, in two parts. First part will be known as <u>'Technical Bid'</u>, and the second part <u>'Price Bid'</u> as specified in clause 10 of GIT. Tenderer shall seal <u>'Technical Bid'</u> and <u>'Price Bid'</u> separately and covers will be suitably super scribed. Both these sealed covers shall be put in a bigger cover and sealed and procedure prescribed in Paras 20.1 to 20.4 followed.

### D. SUBMISSION OF TENDERS

### 21. Submission of Tenders

- 21.1 Unless otherwise specified, the tenders are to be submitted to **The Chief Executive Officer**, **HLL Biotech Limited**,TicelBiopark Campus (Module no. 013-015), CSIR Road, Taramani, Chennai- 600 113
- 21.2 The tenderers must ensure that they submit their tenders not later than the closing time and date specified for submission of tenders. It is the responsibility of the tenderer to ensure that their Tenders whether sent by post or by courier or by person, reaches the address mentioned in GIT 21.1 by the specified clearing date and time.
- 21.3 In the event the specified date for submission of tender falls on / is subsequently declared a holiday or closed day for the purchaser, the tenders will be received up to the appointed time on the next working day.

### 22. Late Tender

22.1 A tender, which is received after the specified date and time for receipt of tenders will be treated as "late" tender and will be ignored and not considered.

### 23. Alteration and Withdrawal of Tender

- 23.1 The tenderer, after submitting its tender, is permitted to alter / modify its tender so long as such alterations / modifications are received duly signed, sealed and marked like the original tender, within the deadline for submission of tenders. Alterations / modifications to tenders received after the prescribed deadline will not be considered.
- 23.2 No tender should be withdrawn after the deadline for submission of tender and before expiry of the tender validity period. If a tenderer withdraws the tender during this period, it will result in forfeiture of the earnest money furnished by the tenderer in its tender.



Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

### E. TENDER OPENING

### 24. Opening of Tenders

24.1 The purchaser will open the tenders at the specified date and time and at the specified place as indicated in the NIT.

In case the specified date of tender opening falls on / is subsequently declared a holiday or closed day for the purchaser, the tenders will be opened at the appointed time and place on the next working day.

24.2 Authorized representatives of the tenderers, who have submitted tenders on time may attend the tender opening provided they bring with them letters of authority from the corresponding tenderers.

The tender opening official(s) will prepare a list of the representatives attending the tender opening. The list will contain the representatives' names & signatures and corresponding tenderers' names and addresses.

24.3 Two - Tender system as mentioned in para 20.5 above will be as follows. The <u>Technical</u> <u>Bid</u>are to be opened in the first instance, at the prescribed time and date as indicated in NIT. These Tenders shall be scrutinized and evaluated by the competent committee/ authority with reference to parameters prescribed in the TE document. During the Technical Bid opening, the tender opening official(s) will read the salient features of the tenders like brief description of the goods offered, delivery period, Earnest Money Deposit and any other special features of the tenders, as deemed fit by the tender opening official(s). Thereafter, in the second stage, the **Price Bid** of only the Technically qualified offers **(as decided in the first stage)** shall be opened for further scrutiny and evaluation on a date notified after the evaluation of the Technical Bid. The prices, special discount if any of the goods offered etc., as deemed fit by tender opening official(s) will be read out.

### F. SCRUTINY AND EVALUATION OF TENDERS

### 25. Basic Principle

25.1 Tenders will be evaluated on the basis of the terms & conditions already incorporated in the TE document, based on which tenders have been received and the terms, conditions etc. mentioned by the tenderers in their tenders. No new condition will be brought in while scrutinizing and evaluating the tenders.

### 26. Preliminary Scrutiny of Tenders

- 26.1 The Purchaser will examine the Tenders to determine whether they are complete, whether any computational errors have been made, whether required sureties have been furnished, whether the documents have been properly signed stamped and whether the Tenders are generally in order.
- 26.2 Prior to the detailed evaluation of Price Bid, pursuant to GIT Clause 33, the Purchaser will determine the substantial responsiveness of each Tender to the TE Document. For purposes of these clauses, a substantially responsive Tender is one, which conforms to all the terms and conditions of the TE Documents without material deviations. Deviations from, or objections or reservations to critical provisions such as those concerning Performance Security (GCC Clause 5), Warranty (GCC Clause 15), EMD (GIT Clause 18), Taxes& Duties



**Project No** : 120310 DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

(GCC Clause 20), Force Majeure (GCC Clause 26) and Applicable law (GCC Clause 31) will be deemed to be a material deviation. The Purchaser's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the tender itself without recourse to extrinsic evidence.

- If a Tender is not substantially responsive (Non-Responsive), it will be rejected by the 26.3 Purchaser and cannot subsequently be made responsive by the Tenderer by correction of the nonconformity.
- 26.4 The tenders will be scrutinized to determine whether they are complete and meet the essential and important requirements, conditions etc. as prescribed in the TE document. The tenders, which do not meet the basic requirements, are liable to be treated as non responsive and will be summarily ignored. A non-responsive tender is one which deviates technically or commercially from any specific provision in the tender enquiry.
- 26.5 The following are some of the important aspects, for which a tender shall be declared **non** – responsive and will be summarily ignored:
  - Tender form as per Section X (signed and stamped) not enclosed (i)
  - (ii) Tender is unsigned.
  - (iii) Tender validity is shorter than the required period.
  - (iv) Required EMD (Amount, validity etc.) / exemption documents have not been provided.
  - Tenderer has quoted for goods manufactured by other manufacturer(s) without the (v) required Manufacturer's Authorisation Form as per Section XIV.
  - (vi) Tenderer has not agreed to give the required performance security.
  - Goods offered are not meeting the tender enquiry specification. (vii)
  - Tenderer has not agreed to other essential condition(s) specially incorporated in the (viii) tender enquiry like terms of payment, liquidated damages clause, warranty clause, dispute resolution mechanism applicable law.
  - Poor/ unsatisfactory past performance. (ix)
  - Tenderers who stand deregistered/banned/blacklisted by any Govt. Authorities. (x)
  - Tenderer is not eligible as per GIT Clauses 4.1 & 16.1. (xi)
  - Tenderer has not quoted for the entire quantity as specified in the List of Requirements (xii) in the quoted schedule.
  - (xiii) The signed Integrity Pact not enclosed by the Tenderer.
  - IRS and URS given in Annexure-I, II& III, not duly filled, signed and stamped. (xiv)

#### 27. Minor Infirmity /Irregularity/Non-Conformity

27.1 If during the preliminary examination, the purchaser find any minor informality and/or irregularity and/or non-conformity in a tender, the purchaser may waive the same provided it does not constitute any material deviation and financial impact and, also, does not prejudice or affect the ranking order of the tenderers. Wherever necessary, the purchaser will convey its observation on such 'minor' issues to the tenderer , asking the tenderer to respond by a specified date. If the tenderer does not reply by the specified date or gives evasive reply without clarifying the point at issue in clear terms, that tender will be liable to be ignored.

#### 28. **Discrepancies in Prices**

28.1 If, in the price structure quoted by a tenderer, there is discrepancy between the unit price and the total price (which is obtained by multiplying the unit price by the quantity), the unit price shall prevail and the total price corrected accordingly, unless the purchaser feels that the tenderer has made a mistake in placing the decimal point in the unit price, in which case the total price as quoted shall prevail over the unit price and the unit price corrected accordingly.



### DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- 28.2 If there is an error in a total price, which has been worked out through addition and/or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected accordingly; and
- 28.3 If there is a discrepancy between the amount expressed in words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail, subject to sub clause 28.1 and 28.2 above.
- 28.4 If, as per the judgement of the purchaser, there is any such arithmetical discrepancy in a tender, the same will be suitably conveyed to the tenderer by registered / speed post. If the tenderer does not agree to the observation of the purchaser, the tender is liable to be ignored.

### 29. Discrepancy between original and copies of Tender

29.1 In case any discrepancy is observed between the text etc. of the original copy and that in the other copies of the same tender set, the text etc. of the original copy shall prevail. Here also, the purchaser will convey its observation suitably to the tenderer by register / speed post and, if the tenderer does not accept the purchaser's observation, that tender will be liable to be ignored.

### **30.** Qualification Criteria

30.1 Tenders of the tenderers, who do not meet the required Qualification Criteria prescribed in Section IX, will be treated as non - responsive and will not be considered further.

### 31. Conversion of tender currencies to Indian Rupees

31.1 In case the TE document permits the tenderers to quote their prices in different currencies, all such quoted prices of the responsive tenderers will be converted to a single currency viz., Indian Rupees for the purpose of equitable comparison and evaluation, as per the exchange rates established by the Reserve Bank of India for similar transactions, <u>as on the date of 'Price bid' opening</u>.

### 32. Schedule/ Package -wise Evaluation

32.1 In case the List of Requirements contains more than one schedule/ Package, the responsive tenders will be evaluated and compared separately for each schedule/package. The tender for a schedule/ package will not be considered if the complete requirements prescribed in that schedule/ package are not included in the tender. However, as already mentioned in GIT sub clause 12.2, the tenderers have the option to quote for any one or more schedules/ package.

### 33. Comparison of Tenders

33.1Unless mentioned otherwise in Section – III – Special Instructions to Tenderers and Section – VI – List of Requirements, the comparison of the responsive tenders shall be carried out on Delivery Duty Paid (DDP) consignee site basis. The quoted turnkey (if any) prices and AMC prices will also be added for comparison/ranking purpose for evaluation.

### 34. Additional Factors and Parameters for Evaluation and Ranking of Responsive Tenders

### 34.1 DELETED

The purchaser's evaluation of tender will also take into account the additional factors, if any, incorporated in SIT in the manner and to the extent indicated therein.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06 Revision

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

34.3 The Purchaser reserves the right to give the price preference to small-scale sectors etc. and purchase preference to central public sector undertakings as per the instruction in vogue while evaluating, comparing and ranking the responsive tenders.

### 35. Tenderer's capability to perform the contract

- 35.1 The purchaser, through the above process of tender scrutiny and tender evaluation will determine to its satisfaction whether the tenderer, whose tender has been determined as the lowest evaluated responsive tender is eligible, qualified and capable in all respects to perform the contract satisfactorily. If, there is more than one schedule/ package in the List of Requirements, then, such determination will be made separately for each schedule/ package.
- 35.2 The above-mentioned determination will, interalia, take into account the tenderer's financial, technical and production capabilities for satisfying all the requirements of the purchaser as incorporated in the TE document. Such determination will be based upon scrutiny and examination of all relevant data and details submitted by the tenderer in its tender as well as such other allied information as deemed appropriate by the purchaser.

### 36. Contacting the Purchaser

- 36.1 From the time of submission of tender to the time of awarding the contract, if a tenderer needs to contact the purchaser for any reason relating to this tender enquiry and / or its tender, it should do so only in writing.
- 36.2 In case a tenderer attempts to influence the purchaser in the purchaser's decision on scrutiny, comparison & evaluation of tenders and awarding the contract, the tender of the tenderer shall be liable for rejection in addition to appropriate administrative actions being taken against that tenderer, as deemed fit by the purchaser.

### G. AWARD OF CONTRACT

### 37. Purchaser's Right to accept any tender and to reject any or all tenders

37.1 The purchaser reserves the right to accept in part or in full any tender or reject any or more tender(s) without assigning any reason or to cancel the tendering process and reject all tenders at any time prior to award of contract, without incurring any liability, whatsoever to the affected tenderer or tenderers.

### 38. Award Criteria

38.1 Subject to GIT clause 37 above, the contract will be awarded to the lowest evaluated responsive tenderer decided by the purchaser in terms of GIT Clause 35.

### **39.** Variation of Quantities at the Time of Award/ Currency of Contract

- 39.1 At the time of awarding the contract, the purchaser reserves the right to increase or decrease by up tofifty (50%) per cent, the quantity of goods and services mentioned in the schedule (s) in the "List of Requirements" (rounded ofto next whole number) without any change in the unit price and other terms & conditions quoted by the tenderer.
- 39.2 If the quantity has not been increased at the time of the awarding the contract, the purchaser reserves the right to increase by up to fifty (50) per cent, the quantity of goods and services mentioned in the contract (rounded ofto next whole number) without any change in the unit price and other terms & conditions mentioned in the contract, during the currency of the contract after one year from the Date of Notification of Award.

### 40. Notification of Award



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- 40.1 Before expiry of the tender validity period, the purchaser will notify the successful tenderer(s) in writing, by registered / speed post/ courier or by fax/telex/cable (to be confirmed by registered / speed post/courier) that its tender for goods & services, which have been selected by the purchaser, has been accepted, also briefly indicating therein the essential details like description, specification and quantity of the goods & services and corresponding prices accepted. The successful tenderer must furnish to the purchaser the required performance security within thirty days from the date of dispatch of this notification, failing which the EMD will be forfeited and the award will be cancelled. Relevant details about the performance security have been provided under GCC Clause 5 under Section IV.
- 40.2 The Notification of Award shall constitute the conclusion of the Contract.

### 41. Issue of Contract

- 41.1 Promptly after notification of award, the Purchaser/Consignee will mail the contract form (as per Section XVI) duly completed and signed, in duplicate, to the successful tenderer by registered / speed post/courier.
- 41.2 Within twenty one days from the date of the contract, the successful tenderer shall return the original copy of the contract, duly signed and dated, to the Purchaser by registered / speed post/courier.
- 41.3 The Purchaser- reserves the right to issue the Notification of Award consignee wise.

### 42. Non-receipt of Performance Security and Contract by the Purchaser/Consignee

42.1 Failure of the successful tenderer in providing performance security and / or returning contract copy duly signed in terms of GIT clauses 40 and 41 above shall make the tenderer liable for forfeiture of its EMD and, also, for further actions by the Purchaser/Consignee against it as per the clause 24 of GCC – Termination of default.

### 43. Return of EMD

43.1 The earnest money of the successful tenderer and the unsuccessful tenderers will be returned to them without any interest, whatsoever, in terms of GIT Clause 18.7

### 44. Publication of Tender Result

44.1 The name and address of the successful tenderer(s) receiving the contract(s) will be mentioned in the notice board/bulletin/web site of the purchaser.

### 45. Corrupt or Fraudulent Practices

- 45.1 It is required by all concerned namely the Consignee/Tenderers/Suppliers etc to observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of such contracts. In pursuance of this policy, the Purchaser: -
  - (a) defines, for the purposes of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:
    - (i) "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of any thing of value to influence the action of a public official in the procurement process or in contract execution; and
    - (ii) "fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Purchaser, and includes collusive practice among Tenderers (prior to or after



### DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

Tender submission) designed to establish Tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Purchaser of the benefits of free and open competition;

- (b) will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Tenderer recommended for award has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for the contract in question;
- (c) will declare a firm ineligible, either indefinitely or for a stated period of time, to be awarded a contract by the purchaser if it at any time determines that the firm has engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices in competing for, or in executing the contract.

### 46. Integrity Pact (IP)

The Integrity Pact (IP) will be one of the conditions in this tender enquiry. It will be considered to be a material deviation resulting into ignoring and rejecting the tender if the tenderers do not agree to accept it. The detailed terms of the IP are given below:

### The Public Authority commits that:

- No official will demand or accept any illicit gratification to give any of the parties an advantage at any stage of the project.
- All necessary and appropriate technical, legal and administrative information related to the contract will be made public
- None of the officials will make available confidential information to a bidder/contractor to give unfair advantage in the contract
- Declaration by all concerned officials any conflict of interest and disclosure of own and family assets
- Officials will report to appropriate government authority about any breach/attempt to breach a commitment.

### The Bidder commits that:

- they will not offer any illicit gratification to obtain unfair advantage
- they will not collude with other parties to impair transparency and fairness
- they will not accept any advantage in exchange for unprofessional behavior
- will disclose all payments made to agents and intermediaries
- it will demonstrate existence of organization-wide code of conduct forbidding unethical practices

### **Penalties:**

For failure to implement IP, officials will be subject to penal action and bidders will face cancellation of contract, forfeiture of bond, liquidated damages and blacklisting. Action will not require criminal conviction but be based on "no-contest" after the evidence is made available or there can be no material doubts. Disputes in IP implementation would be resolved by arbitration detailed in IP.

### Integrity Pact has to be signed and submitted by the Tenderer along with the filled up Tenders, failing which the Tender is liable to be rejected. Integrity Pactis enclosed in Section-XXI

### 47. Paying Authority:

47.1 The payment for the supplies of stores / goods / equipments which including agency commission, turnkey (if any), installation and commissioning and any other payment mentioned in the tender enquiry will be made by "HLL Biotech Limited".



Project No



: 120310

### TENDER DOCUMENT FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING & VALIDATION OF LYOPHILIZERS

nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

### SECTION - III SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS (SIT)

SI. No.	GIT Clause No.	Торіс	SIT Provision
Α	1 to 6	Preamble	No Change
В	7 to 9	TE documents	No Change
С	10 to 17,19,20	Preparation of Tenders	No Change
D	21 to23	Submission of Tenders	No Change
E	24	Tender Opening	No Change
F	25 to 33, 35,36	Scrutiny and Evaluation of Tenders	No Change
G	37 to 47	Award of Contract	No Change

In case of any conflict between the provision in the GIT and that in the SIT, the provision contained in the SIT shall prevail.

- 18. MSE units who are registered and also will continue to remain registered during the tender validity period with NSIC are exempted from payment of Bid security (EMD) and other benefits as applicable, but authenticated copy of the valid NSIC certificate for tendered item(s) should be submitted along with Technical Bid of the Tender to qualify for such exemptions and other benefits.
- 34. <u>The tenderer shall necessarily quote for all the items of the relevant Price Schedules</u> (Section XI A to XI D) of the Tender, failing which the Purchaser reserves the right to disqualify and reject the tenderer.



# HBL

### TENDER DOCUMENT FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING & VALIDATION OF LYOPHILIZERS

Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

**SECTION - IV** 

### GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) TABLE OF CLAUSES

SI No.	Торіс
1	Application
2	Use of contract documents and information
3	Patent Rights
4	Country of Origin
5	Performance Security
6	Technical Specifications and Standards
7	Packing and Marking
8	Inspection, Testing and Quality Control
9	Terms of Delivery
10	Transportation of Goods
11	Insurance
12	Spare parts
13	Incidental services
14	Distribution of Dispatch Documents for Clearance/Receipt of Goods
15	Warranty
16	Assignment
17	Sub Contracts
18	Modification of contract
19	Prices
20	Taxes and Duties
21	Terms and mode of Payment
22	Delay in the supplier's performance
23	Liquidated Damages
24	Termination for default
25	Termination for insolvency
26	Force Majeure
27	Termination for convenience
28	Governing language
29	Notices
30	Resolution of disputes
31	Applicable Law
32	General/Miscellaneous Clauses



: 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

### **SECTION - IV GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC)**

#### 1. Application

The General Conditions of Contract incorporated in this section shall be applicable for this 1.1 purchase to the extent the same are not superseded by the Special Conditions of Contract prescribed under Section V, List of requirements under Section VI and Technical Specification under Section VII of this document.

#### 2. Use of contract documents and information

- 2.1 The supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, disclose the contract or any provision thereof including any specification, drawing, sample or any information furnished by or on behalf of the purchaser in connection therewith, to any person other than the person(s) employed by the supplier in the performance of the contract emanating from this TE document. Further, any such disclosure to any such employed person shall be made in confidence and only so far as necessary for the purposes of such performance for this contract.
- Further, the supplier shall not, without the purchaser's prior written consent, make use of any 2.2 document or information mentioned in GCC sub-clause 2.1 above except for the sole purpose of performing this contract.
- 2.3 Except the contract issued to the supplier, each and every other document mentioned in GCC sub-clause 2.1 above shall remain the property of the purchaser and, if advised by the purchaser, all copies of all such documents shall be returned to the purchaser on completion of the supplier's performance and obligations under this contract.

#### 3. Patent Rights

3.1 The supplier shall, at all times, indemnify and keep indemnified the purchaser, free of cost, against all claims which may arise in respect of goods & services to be provided by the supplier under the contract for infringement of any intellectual property rights or any other right protected by patent, registration of designs or trademarks. In the event of any such claim in respect of alleged breach of patent, registered designs, trade marks etc. being made against the purchaser, the purchaser shall notify the supplier of the same and the supplier shall, at his own expenses take care of the same for settlement without any liability to the purchaser.

#### 4. **Country of Origin**

- 4.1 All goods and services to be supplied and provided for the contract shall have the origin in India or in the countries with which the Government of India has trade relations.
- 4.2 The word "origin" incorporated in this clause means the place from where the goods are mined, cultivated, grown, manufactured, produced or processed or from where the services are arranged.
- The country of origin may be specified in the Price Schedule 4.3

#### 5. **Performance Security**

Withinten (10) days from date of the issue of notification of award by 5.1 the Purchaser/Consignee, performance security the supplier, shall furnish to the Purchaser/Consignee for an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the total value of the contract, valid up to sixty (60) days after the date of completion of all contractual obligations



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

by the supplier, including the warranty obligations, initially valid for a period of minimum 27 months from the date of Notification of Award

- 5.2 The Performance security shall be denominated in Indian Rupees or in the currency of the contract as detailed below:
  - a) It shall be in the form of Bank Guarantee issued by a Scheduled Commercial bank in India or in the case of a foreign tenderer, the same shall be routed through a Scheduled Commercial Bank, in the prescribed form as provided in section XV of this document in favour of the Purchaser. The validity of the Fixed Deposit receipt or Bank Guarantee will be for a period up to sixty (60) days beyond Warranty Period.
- 5.3 In the event of any failure /default of the supplier with or without any quantifiable loss to the government including furnishing of Bank Guarantee for AMC security as per Proforma in Section XV, the amount of the performance security is liable to be forfeited.
- 5.4 In the event of any amendment issued to the contract, the supplier shall, within twenty-one (21) days of issue of the amendment, furnish the corresponding amendment to the Performance Security (as necessary), rendering the same valid in all respects in terms of the contract, as amended.
- 5.5 The supplier shall enter into Annual Maintenance Contract as per the 'Contract Form B' in Section XVI with the Consignee/Client, 3 (three) months prior to the completion of Warranty Period. The AMC will commence from the date of expiry of the Warranty Period.
- 5.6 Subject to GCC sub clause 5.3 above, the Purchaser/Consignee will release the Performance Security without any interest to the supplier on completion of the supplier's all contractual obligations including the warranty obligations & after receipt of Consignee wise (in the case of more than one consignee) bank guarantee for AMC security in favour of the consignee as per the format in Section XV within 10 days from the date of AMC contract form signed. The supplier, shall furnish performance security to the Purchaser/Consignee for an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the total AMC value for 2 years in the form of DD/ Bank Guarantee from any scheduled commercial bank which shall be valid till completion of AMC period (2 years) with the additional claim period of 2 months.

### 6. Technical Specifications and Standards

6.1 The Goods & Services to be provided by the supplier under this contract shall conform to the technical specifications and quality control parameters mentioned in 'Technical Specification'; 'Quality Control Requirements' under Sections VII and Section VIII of this document and URS enclosed as annexure to this document.

### 7. Packing and Marking

- 7.1 The packing for the goods to be provided by the supplier should be strong and durable enough to withstand, without limitation, the entire journey during transit including transhipment (if any), rough handling, open storage etc. without any damage, deterioration etc. As and if necessary, the size, weights and volumes of the packing cases shall also take into consideration, the remoteness of the final destination of the goods and availability or otherwise of transport and handling facilities at all points during transit up to final destination as per the contract.
- 7.2 The quality of packing, the manner of marking within & outside the packages and provision of accompanying documentation shall strictly comply with the requirements as provided in Technical Specifications and Quality Control Requirements under Sections VII and VIII and in SCC under Section V. In case the packing requirements are amended due to issue of any amendment to the contract, the same shall also be taken care of by the supplier accordingly.
- 7.3 Packing instructions:



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

Unless otherwise mentioned in the Technical Specification and Quality Control Requirements under Sections VII and Section VIII and in SCC under Section V, the supplier shall make separate packages for each consignee (in case there is more than one consignee mentioned in the contract) and mark each package on three sides with the following with indelible paint of proper quality:

- a. contract number and date
- b. brief description of goods including quantity
- c. packing list reference number
- d. country of origin of goods
- e. consignee's name and full address and
- f. supplier's name and address

### 8. Inspection, Testing and Quality Control

- 8.1 The purchaser and/or its nominated representative(s) will, without any extra cost to the purchaser, inspect and/or test (FAT) the ordered goods and the related services to confirm their conformity to the contract specifications and other quality control details incorporated in the contract. The purchaser shall inform the supplier in advance, in writing, the purchaser's programme for such inspection (FAT) and, also the identity of the officials to be deputed for this purpose. The cost towards the transportation, boarding & lodging will be borne by the purchaser and/or its nominated representative(s).
- 8.2 The Technical Specification and Quality Control Requirements incorporated in the contract / URS shall specify what inspections and tests are to be carried out and, also, where and how they are to be conducted. If such inspections and tests are conducted in the premises of the supplier or its subcontractor(s), all reasonable facilities and assistance, including access to relevant drawings, design details and production data, shall be furnished by the supplier to the purchaser's inspector at no charge to the purchaser.
- 8.3 If during such inspections (FAT) and tests the contracted goods fail to conform to the required specifications and standards, the purchaser's inspector may reject them and the supplier shall either replace the rejected goods or make all alterations necessary to meet the specifications and standards, as required, free of cost to the purchaser and resubmit the same for conducting the inspections and tests again.
- 8.4 In case the contract stipulates pre-despatch inspection of the ordered goods at supplier's premises, the supplier shall put up the goods for such inspection to the purchaser's inspector well ahead of the contractual delivery period, so that the purchaser's inspector is able to complete the inspection within the contractual delivery period.
- 8.5 If the supplier tenders the goods to the purchaser's inspector for inspection at the last moment without providing reasonable time to the inspector for completing the inspection within the contractual delivery period, the inspector may carry out the inspection and complete the formality beyond the contractual delivery period at the risk and expense of the supplier. The fact that the goods have been inspected after the contractual delivery period will not have the effect of keeping the contract alive and this will be without any prejudice to the legal rights and remedies available to the purchaser under the terms & conditions of the contract.
- 8.6 The purchaser's/consignee's contractual right to inspect, test and, if necessary, reject the goods after the goods' arrival at the final destination shall have no bearing of the fact that the goods have previously been inspected and cleared by purchaser's inspector during predespatch inspection mentioned above.
- 8.7 Goods accepted by the purchaser/consignee and/or its inspector at initial inspection and in final inspection in terms of the contract shall in no way dilute purchaser's/consignee's right to reject the same later, if found deficient in terms of the warranty clause of the contract, as incorporated under GCC Clause 15.



### DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

8.8 If stipulated by the Purchaser, the Principal/ Foreign or Domestic suppliers shall also have the equipment inspected by recognised/ reputed agency like SGS, Lloyd or equivalent (acceptable to the purchaser) prior to despatch at the supplier's cost and furnish necessary certificate from the said agency in support of their claim.

### 9. Terms of Delivery

9.1 Goods shall be delivered by the supplier in accordance with the terms of delivery specified in the **Schedule of Fiscal Aspects.** 

### **10.** Transportation of Goods

10.1 Instructions for transportation of imported goods offered from abroad:

The supplier shall not make part-shipments and/or transhipment without the express/prior written consent of the purchaser. The supplier is required under the contract to deliver the goods under DAP at consignee site basis.

10.2 Transportation of domestic goods including goods already imported by the supplier to be done by the supplier himself and the goods to be delivered at the site of the consignee at his own cost.

### 11. Insurance:

- 11.1 Unless otherwise instructed in the SCC, the supplier shall make arrangements for insuring the goods against loss or damage incidental to manufacture or acquisition, transportation, storage and delivery in the following manner:
  - I. In case of supply of domestic goods on consignee site basis, the supplier shall be responsible till the entire stores contracted for arrival in good condition at destination. The transit risk in this respect shall be covered by the Supplier by getting the stores duly insured. The insurance cover shall be obtained by the Supplier and should be valid till 3 months after the receipt of goods by the consignee.
  - II. In case of supply of the imported goods on CIP Named port of Destination Basis, the additional extended Insurance (local transportation and storage) would be borne by the Supplier from the port of entry to the consignee site for a period including 3 months beyond date of delivery.
- 11.2 If the equipment is not commissioned and handed over to the consignee within 3 months, the insurance will be extended by the supplier at their own cost till the successful installation, testing, commissioning, qualification and handing over of the goods to the consignee. In case the delay in the installation and commissioning is due to handing over of the site to the supplier by the consignee, such extensions of the insurance will still be done by the supplier, but the insurance extension charges at actuals will be reimbursed.

### 12. Spare parts

- 12.1 If specified in the List of Requirements and in the resultant contract, the supplier shall supply/provide any or all of the following materials, information etc. pertaining to spare parts manufactured and/or supplied by the supplier:
  - a) The spare parts as selected by the Purchaser/Consignee to be purchased from the supplier, subject to the condition that such purchase of the spare parts shall not relieve the supplier of any contractual obligation including warranty obligations; and
  - b) In case the production of the spare parts is discontinued:



### DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- Sufficient advance notice to the Purchaser/Consignee before such discontinuation to provide adequate time to the purchaser to purchase the required spare parts etc., and
- Immediatelyfollowing such discontinuation, providing the Purchaser/Consignee, free of cost, the designs, drawings, layouts and specifications of the spare parts, as and if requested by the Purchaser/Consignee.
- 12.2 Supplier shall carry sufficient inventories to assure ex-stock supply of consumable spares for the goods so that the same are supplied to the Purchaser/Consignee promptly on receipt of order from the Purchaser/Consignee.

### 13. Incidental services

- 13.1 Subject to the stipulation, if any, in the SCC (Section V), List of Requirements (Section VI) and the Technical Specification (Section VII), the supplier shall be required to perform the following services.
  - Installation & commissioning, Supervision and Demonstration of the goods
  - Providing required jigs and tools for assembly, minor civil works required for the completion of the installation.
  - Training of Consignee for operating and maintaining the goods
  - Supplying required number of operation & maintenance manual for the goods

### 14. Distribution of Dispatch Documents for Clearance/Receipt of Goods

The supplier shall send all the relevant despatch documents well in time to the Purchaser/Consignee to enable the Purchaser/Consignee clear or receive (as the case may be) the goods in terms of the contract.

Unless otherwise specified in the SCC, the usual documents involved and the drill to be followed in general for this purpose are as follows.

A) For Domestic Goods, including goods already imported by the supplier under its own arrangement

Within 24 hours of despatch, the supplier shall notify the purchaser, consignee, and others concerned if mentioned in the contract, the complete details of despatch and also supply the following documents to them by registered post / speed post (or as instructed in the contract):

- (i) Four copies of supplier's invoice showing contract number, goods description, quantity, unit price and total amount;
- (ii) Two copies of packing list identifying contents of each package;
- (iii) Inspection certificate issued by the nominated Inspection agency, if any.
- (iv) Certificate of origin;
- (v) Insurance Certificate as per GCC Clause 11.
- (vi) Manufacturers/Supplier's warranty certificate & In-house inspection certificate.
- B) For goods imported from abroad

Within 24 hours of despatch, the supplier shall notify the purchaser, consignee, and others concerned if mentioned in the contract, the complete details of despatch and also supply the following documents to them by registered post / speed post (or as instructed in the contract).





Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- (i) Four copies of supplier's invoice showing contract number, goods description, quantity, unit price and total amount;
- (ii) Original and four copies of the negotiable clean, on-board Bill of Lading/Airway bill, marked freight pre paid and four copies of non-negotiable Bill of Lading/Airway bill;
- (iii) Four Copies of packing list identifying contents of each package;
- (iv) Manufacturer's/Supplier's warranty certificate;
- (v) Certificate of origin
- (vi) Insurance Certificate as per GCC Clause 11
- (vii) Port of Loading;
- (viii) Port of Discharge and
- (ix) Expected date of arrival.

### 15. Warranty

- 15.1 The supplier warrantscomprehensivelythat the goods supplied under the contract is new, unused and incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless prescribed otherwise by the purchaser in the contract. The supplier further warrants that the goods supplied under the contract shall have no defect arising from design, materials (*except when the design adopted and / or the material used are as per the Purchaser's/Consignee's specifications*) or workmanship or from any act or omission of the supplier, that may develop under normal use of the supplied goods under the conditions prevailing in India.
- 15.2 This warranty shall remain valid for 1(one) year after the goods or any portion thereof as the case may be, have been delivered to the final destination and installed and commissioned at the final destination and accepted by the Purchaser/Consignee in terms of the contract, unless specified otherwise in the SCC.
  - a. No conditional warranty like mishandling, manufacturing defects etc. will be acceptable.
  - b. Warranty as well as Comprehensive Maintenance contract will be inclusive of all accessories and Turnkey (if any) work and it will also cover all wearable & non wearable components.
  - c. Replacement and repair will be under taken for the defective goods.
  - d. Proper marking has to be made for all spares for identification like printing of installation and repair dates.
- 15.3 In case of any claim arising out of this warranty, the Purchaser/Consignee shall promptly notify the same in writing to the supplier. The period of the warranty will be as per G.C.C clause number 15.2 above irrespective of any other period mentioned elsewhere in the bidding documents.
- 15.4 Upon receipt of such notice, the supplier shall, within 24 hours on a 24(hrs) X 7 (days) X 365 (days) basis respond to take action and to repair or replace the defective goods or parts thereof, free of cost, at the ultimate destination within 48 hours. The supplier shall take over the replaced parts/goods after providing their replacements and no claim, whatsoever shall lie on the purchaser for such replaced parts/goods thereafter. The penalty clause for non rectification will be applicable as per tender conditions.
- 15.5 In the event of any rectification of a defect or replacement of any defective goods during the warranty period, the warranty for the rectified/replaced goods shall be extended to a further period of twenty four (24) months from the date such rectified / replaced goods starts functioning to the satisfaction of the purchaser.
- 15.6 If the supplier, having been notified, fails to respond to take action to repair or replace the defect(s) within 24 hours on a 24(hrs) X 7 (days) X 365 (days) basis, the purchaser may proceed to take such remedial action(s) as deemed fit by the purchaser, at the risk and



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

expense of the supplier and without prejudice to other contractual rights and remedies, which the purchaser may have against the supplier.

- During Warranty period, the supplier is required to visit consignee's site at least once in 3 15.7 months commencing from the date of the installation for preventive maintenance of the goods.
- 15.8 The Purchaser/Consignee reserve the rights to enter into Annual Maintenance Contract between Consignee and the Supplier for the period as mentioned in Section VII, Technical Specifications after the completion of warranty period.
- 15.9 The supplier along with its Indian Agent and the AMC provider shall ensure continued supply of the spare parts for the machines and equipments supplied by them to the purchaser for 10 years from the date of installation and handing over.
- The Supplier along with its Indian Agent and the AMC Provider shall always accord most 15.10 favoured client status to the Purchaser vis-à-vis its other Clients/Purchasers of its equipments/machines/goods etc. and shall always give the most competitive price for its machines/equipments supplied to the Purchaser/Consignee.

#### 16. Assignment

16.1 The Supplier shall not assign, either in whole or in part, its contractual duties, responsibilities and obligations to perform the contract, except with the Purchaser's prior written permission.

#### 17. Sub Contracts

- 17.1 The Supplier shall notify the Purchaser in writing of all sub contracts awarded under the contract if not already specified in its tender. Such notification, in its original tender or later, shall not relieve the Supplier from any of its liability or obligation under the terms and conditions of the contract.
- 17.2 Sub contract shall be only for bought out items and sub-assemblies.
- 17.3 Sub contracts shall also comply with the provisions of GCC Clause 4 ("Country of Origin").

#### 18. Modification of contract

- If necessary, the purchaser may, by a written order given to the supplier at any time during 18.1 the currency of the contract, amend the contract by making alterations and modifications within the general scope of contract in any one or more of the following:
  - a) Specifications, drawings, designs etc. where goods to be supplied under the contract are to be specially manufactured for the purchaser,
  - b) Mode of packing,
  - c) Incidental services to be provided by the supplier
  - d) Mode of despatch,
  - e) Place of delivery, and
  - f) Any other area(s) of the contract, as felt necessary by the purchaser depending on the merits of the case.
- 18.2 In the event of any such modification/alteration causing increase or decrease in the cost of goods and services to be supplied and provided, or in the time required by the supplier to perform any obligation under the contract, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price and/or contract delivery schedule, as the case may be, and the contract amended accordingly. If the supplier doesn't agree to the adjustment made by the Purchaser/Consignee, the supplier shall convey its views to the Purchaser/Consignee within


# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

twenty-one days from the date of the supplier's receipt of the Purchaser's/Consignee's amendment / modification of the contract.

## 19. Prices

19.1 Prices to be charged by the supplier for supply of goods and provision of services in terms of the contract shall not vary from the corresponding prices quoted by the supplier in its tender.

#### 20. Taxes and Duties

- 20.1 Supplier shall be entirely responsible for all taxes, duties, fees, levies etc. incurred until delivery of the contracted goods to the purchaser.
- 20.2 Further instruction, if any, shall be as provided in the SCC.
- 20.3 No exemption certificate will be provided by the consignee for customs duty, central Excise duty etc.
- 20.4 HBL will issue a 'C' form for interstate sale.
- 20.5 The entry tax, if applicable, the exemption certificate will be issued.

#### 21. Terms and Mode of Payment

#### 21.1 Payment Terms

Payment shall be made subject to recoveries, if any, by way of liquidated damages or any other charges as per terms & conditions of contract in the following manner.

#### A) Payment for Domestic Goods Or Foreign Origin Located Within India.

Payment shall be made in Indian Rupees as specified in the contract in the following manner:

#### a) Advance

An advance of 10% of the contract value shall be released against Bank guarantee equivalent to 110% of the advance amount and submission of 5% of the contract value as Security Deposit/ Performance Security in the form of Bank Guarantee from any scheduled commercial bank. The advance bank guarantee shall be valid for a period upto the completion of the contract.

#### b) On delivery at site:

# 70 % of the contract price shall be paid on receipt of goods in good condition and upon the submission of the following documents:

- (i) Four copies of supplier's invoice showing contract number, goods description, quantity, unit price and total amount;
- (ii) Consignee Receipt Certificate as per Section XVII in original issued by the authorized representative of the consignee;
- (iii) Two copies of packing list identifying contents of each package;
- (iv) Dispatch Clearance from Purchaser or authorized agent
- (v) Inspection certificate issued by the nominated Inspection agency, if any.
- (vi) Insurance Certificate as per GCC Clause 11
- (vii) Certificate of Country of origin.
- c) On Installation Qualification (IQ) & Submission of IQ report by client/ purchaser



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

5% of the contract Value

d) On Operational Qualification (OQ) & submission of OQ report by client/ purchaser
 5% of the Contract Value

# e) On validation and Final Acceptance Certificate by Client/ Purchaser:

Balance 10 % payment would be made against 'Final Acceptance Certificate' as per the proforma mentioned in Section XVIII of this tender document to be issued by the consignee/ purchasersubject to recoveries, if any, either on account of non-rectification of defects/deficiencies not attended by the Supplier or otherwise.

#### B) Payment for Imported Goods:

Payment against Imported goods shall be made in the currency through irrevocable, nontransferable Letter of Credit (LC) opened in favour of the supplier in a bank in his country as specified in the contract in the following manner:

#### a) Advance

10% of the net DAP price after submission of Bank guarantee equivalent to 110% of the advance amount in the same currency along with submission of Security Deposit / Performance security equal to 5% of the contract value in the form of a bank guarantee from or in the case of a foreign tenderer, the same shall be endorsed by a Scheduled Commercial Bank. The advance bank guarantee shall be valid for a period upto the completion of the contract.

#### b) On Receipt of Goods at site:

70% of the net DAPprice DAP price less Indian Agency commission) of the goods delivered shall be paid and upon submission of documents specified hereunder:

- (i) Four copies of supplier's invoice showing contract number, goods description, quantity, unit price and total amount;
- Original and four copies of the negotiable clean, on-board Bill of Lading/ Airway bil , marked freight pre-paid and four copies of non-negotiable Bill of Lading/Airway bill;
- (iii) Four Copies of packing list identifying contents of each package;
- (iv) Documents to be submitted for payment of LC, confirming that dispatch documents has already been sent to all concerned as per the contract within 24 hours;
- (v) Insurance Certificate as per GCC Clause 11.
- (vi) Manufacturer's/Supplier's warranty certificate;
- (vii) Manufacturer's own factory inspection report and
- (viii) Certificate of origin by the chamber of commerce of the concerned country;
- (ix) Goods receipt certificate by the ultimate consignee on receipt of goods at this site/warehouse as per section XVII of this tender document.
- c) On Installation Qualification (IQ) & Submission of IQ report by client/ purchaser 5% of the net DAPprice
- **d)** On Operational Qualification (OQ) & submission of OQ report by client/ purchaser 5% of the net DAPprice
- e) On validation and Final Acceptance Certificate by Client/ Purchaser: Balance 10 % of the net DAPprice payment would be made against 'Final Acceptance Certificate' as per the proforma mentioned in Section XVIII of this tender document to



# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

be issued by the consignee/ purchaser subject to recoveries, if any, either on account of non-rectification of defects/deficiencies not attended by the Supplier or otherwise.

- f) Payment of incidental services (including installation & commissioning, supervision, demonstration and training) will be paid in Indian Rupees to the Manufacturer's Authorized Indian representative or to the principal in their currency.
- g) Payment of customs clearance and handling charges, loading/ unloading, inland transportation, incidental costs till consignee site will be paid in Indian Rupees to the Manufacturer's Authorized Indian representativeor to the principal in their currency on intimation to the purchaser with Bill of Entry and supporting documents. HoweverCustoms duty will be paid in Indian Rupees to the customs department directly by HBL on intimation by the vendor's Customs Clearing Agent with demand notice / Assessment order from Customs.

# h) Payment of Indian Agency Commission:

Indian Agency commission will be paid to the manufacturer's agent in Indian rupees indicated in the relevant Price Schedule (as per prevailing rate of exchange ruling on the date of Contract) and shall not be subject to further escalation / exchange variation. 100% Payment shall be paid in Indian Rupees to the Indian Agent after 100 % payment to the foreign principal.

# i) Payment for services:

In case of separate service order issued to the vendor, the payment shall be as below:

- a. 50% of service order value against installation
- b. 30% of service order value against commissioning
- c. Balance 20% of service order value against Final Acceptance Certificate by Client/ Purchaser

# C) Payment of Turnkey (if any) (TENDER FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING AND VALIDATION OF LYOPHILIZERS):

Turnkey payment (if any) will be made to the manufacturer's agent in Indian rupees indicated in the relevant Price Schedule.

Payment of Turnkey (if any) shall be made in the following stages:

- d. 50% against installation
- e. 30% against commissioning
- f. Balance 20% against Final Acceptance Certificate by Client/ Purchaser.

# D) Payment for Annual Maintenance Contract Charges:

The Consignee/Client will enter into AMC with the supplier at the rates as stipulated in the contract, three months prior to completion of warranty period. The payment of AMC will be made on half yearly basis after satisfactory completion of said period, duly certified by the consignee.

However entering into an agreement on AMC with the Supplier on completion of warranty period is the sole discretion of the Client

- 21.2 The supplier shall not claim any interest on payments under the contract.
- 21.3 Where there is a statutory requirement for tax deduction at source, such deduction towards income tax and other tax as applicable will be made from the bills payable to the Supplier at rates as notified from time to time.



# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- 21.4 Irrevocable & non transferable LC shall be opened by the Purchaser. However, if the supplier requests specifically to open confirmed LC, the extra charges would be borne by the supplier. If LC is required to be extended and/or amended for reasons not attributable to the purchaser/consignee, the charges thereof shall be borne by the supplier.
- 21.5 The payment shall be made in the currency / currencies authorised in the contract.
- 21.6 The supplier shall send its claim for payment in writing, when contractually due, along with relevant documents etc., duly signed with date, to the purchaser.
- 21.7 While claiming payment, the supplier has also to certify in the bill that the payment being claimed is strictly in terms of the contract and all the obligations on the part of the supplier for claiming that payment has been fulfilled as required under the contract.
- 21.8 In case where the supplier is not in a position to submit its bill for the balance payment for want of receipted copies of Inspection Note from the consignee and the consignee has not complained about the non-receipt, shortage, or defects in the supplies made, balance amount will be paid by the paying authority without consignee's receipt certificate after three months from the date of the preceding part payment for the goods in question, subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) The supplier will make good any defect or deficiency that the consignee (s) may report within six months from the date of despatch of goods.
  - (b) Delay in supplies, if any, has been regularized.
  - (c) The contract price where it is subject to variation has been finalized.
  - (d) The supplier furnishes the following undertakings:

"I/We, \_\_\_\_\_\_ certify that I/We have not received back the Inspection Note duly receipted by the consignee or any communication from the purchaser or the consignee about non-receipt, shortage or defects in the goods supplied. I/We \_\_\_\_\_\_ agree to make good any defect or deficiency that the consignee may report within three months from the date of receipt of this balance payment.

# 22. Delay in the supplier's performance

- 22.1 The supplier shall deliver the goods and perform the services under the contract within the time schedule specified by the Purchaser/Consignee in the List of Requirements and as incorporated in the contract.
- 22.2 Subject to the provision under GCC clause 26, any unexcused delay by the supplier in maintaining its contractual obligations towards delivery of goods and performance of services shall render the supplier liable to any or all of the following sanctions:
  - (i) Imposition of liquidated damages,
  - (ii) Forfeiture of its performance security and
  - (iii) Termination of the contract for default.
- 22.3 If at any time during the currency of the contract, the supplier encounters conditions hindering timely delivery of the goods and performance of services, the supplier shall promptly inform the Purchaser/Consignee in writing about the same and its likely duration and make a request to the Purchaser/Consignee for extension of the delivery schedule accordingly. On receiving the supplier's communication, the Purchaser/Consignee shall examine the situation as soon as possible and, at its discretion, may agree to extend the delivery schedule, with or without liquidated damages for completion of supplier's contractual obligations by issuing an amendment to the contract.



# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- 22.4 When the period of delivery is extended due to unexcused delay by the supplier, the amendment letter extending the delivery period shall, interalia contain the following conditions:
  - a. The Purchaser/Consignee shall recover from the supplier, under the provisions of the clause 23 of the General Conditions of Contract, liquidated damages on the goods and services, which the Supplier has failed to deliver within the delivery period stipulated in the contract.
  - b. That no increase in price on account of any ground, whatsoever, including any stipulation in the contract for increase in price on any other ground and, also including statutory increase in or fresh imposition of customs duty, excise duty, sales tax/ VAT, Service Tax and Works Contract Tax or on account of any other tax or duty which may be levied in respect of the goods and services specified in the contract, which takes place after the date of delivery stipulated in the contract shall be admissible on such of the said goods and services as are delivered and performed after the date of the delivery stipulated in the contract.
  - c. But nevertheless, the Purchaser/Consignee shall be entitled to the benefit of any decrease in price on account of reduction in or remission of customs duty, excise duty, sales tax/ VAT, Service Tax and Works Contract Tax or any other duty or tax or levy or on account of any other grounds, which takes place after the expiry of the date of delivery stipulated in the contract.
- 22.5 The supplier shall not dispatch the goods after expiry of the delivery period. The supplier is required to apply to the Purchaser/Consignee for extension of delivery period and obtain the same before despatch. In case the supplier dispatches the goods without obtaining an extension, it would be doing so at its own risk and no claim for payment for such supply and / or any other expense related to such supply shall lie against the purchaser.

# 23. Liquidated damages

23.1 Subject to GCC clause 26, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or fails to perform the services within the time frame(s) incorporated in the contract, the Purchaser/Consignee shall, without prejudice to other rights and remedies available to the Purchaser/Consignee under the contract, deduct from the contract price, as liquidated damages, a sum equivalent to 0.5% per week of delay or part thereof on delayed supply of goods and/or services until actual delivery or performance subject to a maximum of 5% of the contract value. Once the maximum is reached Purchaser/Consignee may consider termination of the contract as per GCC 24.

During the above-mentioned delayed period of supply and / or performance, the conditions incorporated under GCC sub-clause 22.4 above shall also apply.

# 24. Termination for default

- 24.1 The Purchaser/Consignee , without prejudice to any other contractual rights and remedies available to it (the Purchaser/Consignee ), may, by written notice of default sent to the supplier, terminate the contract in whole or in part, if the supplier fails to deliver any or all of the goods or fails to perform any other contractual obligation(s) within the time period specified in the contract, or within any extension thereof granted by the Purchaser/Consignee pursuant to GCC sub-clauses 22.3 and 22.4.
- 24.2 In the event of the Purchaser/Consignee terminates the contract in whole or in part, pursuant to GCC sub-clause 24.1 above, the Purchaser/Consignee may procure goods and/or services similar to those cancelled, with such terms and conditions and in such manner as it deems fit and the supplier shall be liable to the Purchaser/Consignee for the extra expenditure, if any, incurred by the Purchaser/Consignee for arranging such procurement.



# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

24.3 Unless otherwise instructed by the Purchaser/Consignee, the supplier shall continue to perform the contract to the extent not terminated.

## 25. Termination for insolvency

25.1 If the supplier becomes bankrupt or otherwise insolvent, the purchaser reserves the right to terminate the contract at any time, by serving written notice to the supplier without any compensation, whatsoever, to the supplier, subject to further condition that such termination will not prejudice or affect the rights and remedies which have accrued and / or will accrue thereafter to the Purchaser/Consignee.

#### 26. Force Majeure

- 26.1 Notwithstanding the provisions contained in GCC clauses 22, 23 and 24, the supplier shall not be liable for imposition of any such sanction so long the delay and/or failure of the supplier in fulfilling its obligations under the contract is the result of an event of Force Majeure.
- 26.2 For purposes of this clause, Force Majeure means an event beyond the control of the supplier and not involving the supplier's fault or negligence and which is not foreseeable and not brought about at the instance of , the party claiming to be affected by such event and which has caused the non – performance or delay in performance. Such events may include, but are not restricted to, acts of the Purchaser/Consignee either in its sovereign or contractual capacity, wars or revolutions, hostility, acts of public enemy, civil commotion, sabotage, fires, floods, explosions, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes excluding by its employees , lockouts excluding by its management, and freight embargoes.
- 26.3 If a Force Majeure situation arises, the supplier shall promptly notify the Purchaser/Consignee in writing of such conditions and the cause thereof within twenty one days of occurrence of such event. Unless otherwise directed by the Purchaser/Consignee in writing, the supplier shall continue to perform its obligations under the contract as far as reasonably practical, and shall seek all reasonable alternative means for performance not prevented by the Force Majeure event.
- 26.4 If the performance in whole or in part or any obligation under this contract is prevented or delayed by any reason of Force Majeure for a period exceeding sixty days, either party may at its option terminate the contract without any financial repercussion on either side.
- 26.5 In case due to a Force Majeure event the Purchaser/Consignee is unable to fulfil its contractual commitment and responsibility, the Purchaser/Consignee will notify the supplier accordingly and subsequent actions taken on similar lines described in above sub-paragraphs.

#### 27. Termination for convenience

- 27.1 The Purchaser/Consignee reserves the right to terminate the contract, in whole or in part for its (Purchaser's/Consignee 's) convenience, by serving written notice on the supplier at any time during the currency of the contract. The notice shall specify that the termination is for the convenience of the Purchaser/Consignee. The notice shall also indicate interalia, the extent to which the supplier's performance under the contract is terminated, and the date with effect from which such termination will become effective.
- 27.2 The goods and services that are complete and ready in terms of the contract for delivery and performance within thirty days after the supplier's receipt of the notice of termination shall be accepted by the Purchaser/Consignee following the contract terms, conditions and prices. For the remaining goods and services, the Purchaser/Consignee may decide:



# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- a) To get any portion of the balance completed and delivered at the contract terms, conditions and prices; and / or
- b) To cancel the remaining portion of the goods and services and compensate the supplier by paying an agreed amount for the cost incurred by the supplier towards the remaining portion of the goods and services.

# 28. Governing language

28.1 The contract shall be written in English language following the provision as contained in GIT clause 3. All correspondence and other documents pertaining to the contract, which the parties exchange, shall also be written accordingly in that language.

# 29. Notices

- 29.1 Notice, if any, relating to the contract given by one party to the other, shall be sent in writing or by cable or telex or facsimile and confirmed in writing. The procedure will also provide the sender of the notice, the proof of receipt of the notice by the receiver. The addresses of the parties for exchanging such notices will be the addresses as incorporated in the contract.
- 29.2 The effective date of a notice shall be either the date when delivered to the recipient or the effective date specifically mentioned in the notice, whichever is later.

#### **30.** Resolution of disputes

- 30.1 If dispute or difference of any kind shall arise between the Purchaser/Consignee and the supplier in connection with or relating to the contract, the parties shall make every effort to resolve the same amicably by mutual consultations.
- 30.2 If the parties fail to resolve their dispute or difference by such mutual consultation within twenty-one days of its occurrence, then, unless otherwise provided in the SCC, either the Purchaser/Consignee or the supplier may give notice to the other party of its intention to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided the applicable arbitration procedure will be as per the Arbitration and Conciliation Act, 1996 of India. In the case of a dispute or difference arising between the Purchaser/Consignee and a domestic Supplier relating to any matter arising out of or connected with the contract, such dispute or difference shall be referred to the sole arbitrator appointed by the Chairman of HBL.The award of arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties to the contract.
- 30.3 Venue of Arbitration: The venue of arbitration shall be the place from where the contract has been issued.

# 31. Applicable Law

- a. The contract shall be governed by and interpreted in accordance with the laws of India for the time being in force.
- b. Jurisdiction

The courts at Chennai, Tamil Nadu shall have exclusive jurisdiction for all disputes and difference arising out of this contract.

# 32. General/ Miscellaneous Clauses

32.1 Nothing contained in this Contract shall be constructed as establishing or creating between the parties, i.e. the Supplier/its Indian Agent/AMC Provider on the one side and the Purchaser on the other side, a relationship of master and servant or principal and agent.



# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- 32.2 Any failure on the part of any Party to exercise right or power under this Contract shall not operate as waiver thereof.
- 32.3 The Supplier shall notify the Purchaser/Consignee /the Government of India of any material change would impact on performance of its obligations under this Contract.
- 32.4 Each member/constituent of the Supplier/its Indian Agent/AMC Provider, shall be **jointly and severally liable** to and responsible for all obligations towards the Purchaser/Consignee/Government for performance of contract/services including that of its Associates/Sub Contractors under the Contract.

## 32.5 Indemnities

- 32.5.1 The Supplier/its Indian Agent/AMC Provider shall at all times, indemnify and keep indemnified the Purchaser/Government of India against all claims, damages, cost and expenses arising from the incorporation in or use of work of any such articles, processes or supplies made under this agreement. Supplier shall at all times indemnify the purchaser against all claims which may be madefor any infringement of any Intellectual Property Rights (IPR) while providing its services under AMC or the Contract.
- 32.5.2 The Supplier/its Agent/AMC Provider shall, at all times, indemnify and keep indemnified the Purchaser/Consignee/Government of India against any claims in respect of any damages or compensation payable in consequences of any accident or injury sustained or suffered by itsemployees or agents or by any other third party resulting from or by any action, omission or operation conducted by or on behalf of the supplier/its associate/affiliate etc.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# SECTION - V

# SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (SCC)

The following Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) will apply for this purchase.

These Special Conditions will modify/substitute/supplement the corresponding (GCC) clauses.

Whenever there is any conflict between the provision in the GCC and that in the SCC, the provision contained in the SCC shall prevail.

#### 20. Taxes and Duties

Any variation in statutory levies/taxes within the contractual delivery period shall be to HBL's account subject to production of documentary evidence and Govt. notifications by the Supplier & beyond contractual delivery period, upward variation shall be to Supplier's account. Unit Prices quoted by the bidder shall be firm and valid, irrespective of any statutory variations in Taxes/levies.

In case any taxes, duties are not clearly specified in price bid then it will be presumed that no such tax/levy is applicable or payable. Blank field in Price Bid shall be treated as 'Inclusive' in the quoted price.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# SECTION - VI LIST OF REQUIREMENTS

Schedul. No	EQUIPMENTS	Equipment ID	Capacity / Size	QTY	EMD
		F1-LYO 01	10m <sup>2</sup> : 40,000 vials/batch (2R)	1	
	Lyophilizer	F1-LYO 02	20m <sup>2</sup> : 80,000 vials / batch (4R)	1	Rs. 2.87 Million

# Part II:Required Delivery Schedule:

As mentioned in the schedule of Fiscal Aspects

#### Part III: Scope of Incidental Services:

Installation & Commissioning, Supervision, Demonstration, Trial run and Training etc. as specified in GCC Clause 13

**Part IV:** Turnkey (if any) as per details in General Technical Specification.

Part V: AnnualMaintenance Contract (AMC) as per details in Technical Specification.

# Part VI: Required Terms of Delivery and Destination.

a) For Indigenous goods or for imported goods if supplied from India:

# At Consignee Site

Insurance (local transportation and storage) would be borne by the Supplier from warehouse to the consignee site for a period including 3 months beyond date of delivery. **b)** For Imported goods directly from abroad:

The foreign tenderers are required to quote their rates on DAPat Consignee site basisgivingbreakup of the price as per the Proforma prescribed in the Price Schedule.

The shipping arrangements shall be made in accordance with the instruction of Ministry of Shipping & Transport, New Delhi, India as detailed in Section XXII.

Insurance shall be borne by the supplier.

Insurance (local transportation and storage) would be extended and borne by the Supplier from ware house to the consignee site for a period including 3 months beyond date of delivery.

# Destination/Consignee details are given in Section XX



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# Section – VII Technical Specifications

- Note 1:Tenderer's attention is drawn to GIT clause 17 and GIT sub-clause 10.1 under heading (c) preparation of tenders. The tenderer is to provide the required details, information, confirmations, etc. accordingly failing that it's tender is liable to be ignored.
- **Note 2**:General: Bidders are requested to make sure that they should attach the list of equipments for carrying out routine and preventive maintenance wherever asked for and should make sure that Electrical Safety Analyzer / Tester for Processequipments to periodically check the electrical safety aspects as per BIS Safety Standards IS-13540 which is also equivalent to IEC electrical safety standard IEC-60601 is a part of the equipments. If the Electrical Safety Analyzer/Tester is not available they should provide a commitment to get the equipments checked for electrical safety compliance with Electronic Regional Test Labs / Electronics Test and Development Centers across the country on every preventive maintenance call.
- Note 3:OPTIONAL ITEMS: Bidders are requested to quote for all the available options as asked in the bidding document with reasonable pricing. However the pricing for optional items will not be considered for price comparison for ranking purpose. If the firm has not quoted for any optional item (except the items of turnkey - if any) their offer will be treated as TECHNICALLY RESPONSIVE if otherwise meeting the specification.

# Refer the following Annexures for the details on IRS&URS's

Annexure I:Installation Requirement Specification (IRS) and Specific Instructions Annexure II: User RequirementSpecifications

- A. Lyophiliser (F1-LYO 01)
- B. Lyophiliser (F1-LYO 02)

Note: Specifications packages in separate folder.

#### Note:

1. The available clear height inside any of the rooms is 6m. Vendors to check suitability of installing their equipments in this available area and height and revert back with their views.

If no views are received from any vendors before or during the pre-bid meeting, it is assumed that the vendor is confident of installing their equipments with-in the area and height available. No further claims shall be entertained.

- 2. The extent of automation and optional additional features may vary during the pre-bid discussion.
- 3. The quantity of equipment mentioned in the list may vary during ordering.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# GENERAL TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

# **GENERAL POINTS:**

- 1. Warranty:
- a) Oneyear Comprehensive Warranty as per Conditions of Contract of the TE document for complete equipment and Turnkey (if any) Work from the date of satisfactory installation, commissioning, trial run & handing over of equipment to CONSIGNEE.
- b) 98% up time Warranty of complete equipment with extension of Warranty period by double the downtime period on 24 (hrs) X 7 (days) X 365 (days) basis.
- c) All software updates should be provided free of cost during Warranty period.
- 2. After Sales Service:

After sales service centre should be available at the city of CONSIGNEE on 24 (hrs) X 7 (days) X 365 (days) basis. Complaints should be attended properly, maximum within 48 hrs. The service should be provided by Tenderer/Indian Agent. Undertaking by the Principals/ Manufacturer/agent that the spares for the equipment shall be available for at least 10 years from the date of supply. However if the manufacturer/agent does not have the service centres in India will have to set up the same within 45 days after award of the contract.

3. Training:

On Site training to operators/ Technicians/ staff is to be provided by Principal/ Indian Agents (if they have the requisite know-how) for operation and maintenance of the equipment to the satisfaction of the consignee.

- 4. Annual Maintenance Contract (AMC) of subject equipment with Turnkey (if any):
  - a) The cost of Annual Maintenance Contract (AMC) which includes preventive maintenance including testing & calibration as per technical/ service /operational manual of the manufacturer, labour s, after satisfactory completion of Warranty period may be quoted for next 2 years on yearly basis for complete equipment and Turnkey (if any). The supplier shall visit theconsignee site as recommended in the manufacturer's technical/ service /operational manual, but at least once in threemonths during the AMC period. However incase of break down, the vendor shall attend to the problem within 48 hours from the intimation from the purchaser.
  - b) The cost of AMC may be quoted along with taxes applicable on the date of Tender Opening. The taxes to be paid extra, to be specifically stated. In the absence of any such stipulation the price will be taken inclusive of such taxes and no claim for the same will be entertained later.
  - c) Cost of AMC will be added for Ranking/Evaluation purpose.
  - d) The payment of AMC will be made on six monthly basis, after satisfactory completion of said period, duly certified by end user .
  - e) There will be 98% uptime warranty during AMC period on 24 (hrs) X 7 (days) X 365 (days) basis, with penalty, to extend AMC period by double the downtime period.
  - f) During AMC period, the supplier is required to visit at each consignee's site at least once in 3months commencing from the date of the successful completion of warranty period for preventive maintenance of the goods.
  - g) All software updates should be provided free of cost during AMC.
  - h) Failure of the above [4. e) to 4. g)] by the supplier, may lead to the forfeiture of the Bank Guarantee for AMC.
  - i) The payment of AMC will be made as stipulated in GCC Clause 21.



j) The cost of any spares required during the preventive maintenance/ break down maintenance in the AMC period will be paid extra at actual by the purchaser.

# Turnkey (if any):

- (i) The Tenderer shall examine the existing site where the equipment is to be installed.
- (ii) Turnkey (if any) comprises of Supply, Installation, Commissioning and Validation ofLyophilizer
- (iii) Tenderers to quote prices indicating break-up of prices of the Machine.
- (iv) The Turnkey costs (if any) may be quoted(Inclusive of all taxes /duties) in Indian Rupee will be added for Ranking Purpose.



Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# Section – VIII Quality Control Requirements (for each schedule)

(Proforma for equipment and quality control employed by the manufacturer(s)Tender Reference No.

Date of opening Time Name and address of the Tenderer:

Note: All the following details shall relate to the manufacturer(s) for the goods quoted for.

- 01 Name of the manufacturer
  - a. Full postal address
    - b. Full address of the premises
    - c. Email ID
    - d. Telephone number
    - e. Fax number
- 02 Plant and machinery details
- 03 Manufacturing process details
- 04 Monthly (single shift) production capacity of goods quoted for
  - a. normal
  - b. maximum
- 05 Total annual turn-over (value in Rupees) for the last three calendar years excluding the year of tender opening:
- 06 Quality control arrangement details
  - a. for incoming materials and bought-out components
  - b. for process control
  - c. for final product evaluation
- 07 Test certificate held
  - a . type test
  - b . BIS/ISO certification
  - c . any other
- 08 Details of staff
  - a. technical
  - b skilled
  - c unskilled
- 09 Please furnish documentation details with clarifications etc as asked for at the end of the equipment specification.

# Signature and seal of the Tenderer



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# Section – IX Qualification Criteria

1. "The tenderer:

Has to be a manufacturer of the tendered equipment.

OR

Has to be an authorised Indian representative of the equipment manufacturer of the tendered equipment."

- In case the manufacturer of the tendered equipment is of foreign origin, the manufacturer should have a Permanent Establishment or Authorised Representative in India for carrying out the activities of Clearing, Forwarding, Transportation, Installation, Commissioning, Qualification, Training, Warranty.
- 3. The Tenderer should have successfully supplied, installed & commissioned at-least two lyophilizers : One lyophilizer of 10 m<sup>2</sup> capacity (i.e. capacity equivalent to 40,000 vials/batch of 2 R vials (ISO specification)) and One lyophilizer of 20 m<sup>2</sup> capacity(i.e. capacity equivalent to 80,000 vials/batch of 4R vials (ISO specification)), having CE certification in the last seven years prior to the date of Tender Opening, in the field of human vaccine formulation. (installation certificate or Completion certificate for the lyophilizers supplied to be attached).
- With reference to point no. 3, their Clients list must include at-least two facilities approved from national regulatory body (NRA) or international regulatory bodies (viz., US-FDA / UK-MHRA / WHO / EU).
- 5. The average annual turnover of the tenderer must be minimum INR.935.00 Lakh (or equivalent in Foreign Currency) during the last three financial year (2011-12, 2012-13 and 2013-14).
- 6. Net worth of the Tenderer should be positive during the last three financial years (2011-12, 2012-13 and 2013-14).
- 7. The manufacturer and authorized Indian agent should jointly have atleast three years of experience in installing and commissioning of lyophilizer in India with record of proof. (Record of proof: Agreement between the two parties to install and commission the lyophilizer in India). The detailed list of service/maintenance team in India with their experience to be enclosed along with the bid document.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

## Note:

- In support of above the Tenderer shall furnish the details in the below tables.
- The manufacturer as well as the Tenderer/ Indian Agent shall furnish Satisfactory Performance cum Installation Certificate/purchase orders/bill of entry in respect of above, duly translated in English and duly notarized in the country of origin, along with the tender.
- The Tenderer shall furnish a brief write-up, packed with adequate data explaining and establishing his available capacity/capability (both technical and financial) to perform the Contract (if awarded) within the stipulated time period, after meeting all its current/present commitments. The Tenderer shall also furnish details of Equipment and Quality Control in the enclosed Section below.
- The Annual Report (Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account) for last three years prior to the date of Tender opening certified by a Chartered Accountant should be submitted as part of the tender
- Notwithstanding anything stated above, the Purchaser reserves the right to assess the Tenderer's capability and capacity to perform the contract satisfactorily before deciding on award of Contract, should circumstances warrant such an assessment in the overall interest of the Purchaser. The Purchaser reserves the right to ask for a free demonstration of the quoted equipment to similar/identical specification at a pre determined place acceptable to the purchaser for determining technical responsiveness, before the opening of the Price Bid.
- The Purchaser also reserves the right to assess the Tenderer's capability and capacity to perform the contract satisfactorily by inspecting their facility. Such assessment shall be done before opening of the Price Bid and the assessment report shall form part of TCTR.



# **PROFORMA:**

Section (A).	General information:	
1	Name of Company	
2	Registration No.	
3	Number of Years in Operation	
4	Registered address	
5	Operating address	
6	Telephone No	
7	Telefax	
8	Email Address	
9	SERVICE TAX No.	
10	PAN No.	
11	TIN No.	





Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

Section (B).	FINANCE	FINANCE										
1	Name & Addres	s of Banks and Branches used :										
1.1												
1.2												
1.3	Documentary evi	dence (duly signed & stamped) must be enclosed.	🗅 Yes 🗅 no									
2		/hat is your average annual invoiced sales value (based on past revious 5 year's records) for each of the type of equipments under onsideration.										
	Equipment Name the same separa	e: (If more then one equipment, enclose tely)										
2.1	Year 1	Year 1 (Value in Lakhs)										
	Year 2	(Value in Lakhs)										
	Year 3	(Value in Lakhs)										
	Year 4	(Value in Lakhs)										
	Year 5	(Value in Lakhs)										
2.2	Documentary evi	dence (duly signed & stamped) must be enclosed.	🛛 Yes 🖾 no									
3	Annual Turnover	of the Firm/ company:										
3.1	2013 – 2014:	(Value in Lakhs)										
	2012 – 2013:	(Value in Lakhs)										
	2011 – 2012:	2011 – 2012: (Value in Lakhs)										
3.2	Documentary evi	dence (duly signed & stamped) must be enclosed.	🛛 Yes 🖵 no									
4		bmit copy of valid current Income Tax Return Tax Registration failing which their offer may be ed.	🗅 Yes 🗅 no									

Client :



#### TENDER DOCUMENT FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING & VALIDATION OF LYOPHILIZERS

nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

Section (C)	EXPERIE	EXPERIENCE:											
1	1. Th tw via to ins att 2. Th re	<ul> <li>two lyophilizers: One lyophilizer of 10 m<sup>2</sup> capacity (i.e. capacity equivalent to 40,000 vials/batch of 2R vials) and One lyophilizer of 20 m<sup>2</sup> capacity(i.e. capacity equivalent to 80,000 vials/batch of 4R vials), having CE certification in the last seven years from the date of Tender Opening in the field of vaccine formulation. (Purchase order or installation certificate or Completion certificate or bill of entry of the lyophilizers to be attached).</li> <li>2. Their Client's list must include at-least two facilities approved from national regulatory body (NRA) or international regulatory bodies (viz., US-FDA / UK-MHRA / WHO / EU).</li> </ul>											
SI. No.	Year awardedProject NameEquipments SuppliedCONTRACT VALUE (INR)CLIENT NAME & REFERENCE (Contact details)Facility Approved by: (Name of approving agency)												
	signed &	stamped	ence of work co must be enclos g approved by	sed including t	the evidence	🗆 Yes 🕻	l no						
2	Details of	Ongoing	project:										
SI. No.	Year awarded	Project Name	Equipment	s Supplied	CONTRACT VALUE (INR)	CLIENT NAME & REFERENCE (Contact details)	Remarks						
	Documen	tary evide	ence of the san	ne to be enclos	sed	□ Yes [	⊐ no						

Section (D). QUALITY	
-------------------------	--





nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

1	ISO CERTIFICATION	
	Is your company ISO certified, if so mention the certification number and enclose the photocopy of the certificate:	
	ISO	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
	ISO	
	ISO	
2	Enclose the company Quality policy	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
3	The equipment supplied should comply with the following guidelines / standards.	🗆 Yes 🗖 no
	Note: Subject to the kind of equipment supplied.	
3.1	cGMP-Regulations	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
3.1.1	EU-GMP-Guideline Part 1, Annexes 1, 11& 15	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
3.1.2	Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 21, Part 210: cGMP in Manufacturing, Processing, Packing and Holding of Drugs: General.	🗆 Yes 🗖 no
3.1.3	21 CFR Part 211: Current Good Manufacturing Practice for finished Pharmaceuticals.	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
3.1.4	Schedule "M" GMP	🛛 Yes 🖾 no
3.1.5	21 CFR Part 11: Electronic Records; Electronic Signatures	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
3.2	FDA Guidance for Industry	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
3.2.1	Sterile Drug Products Produced by Aseptic Processing	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
3.3	GAMP	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
3.3.1	The Good Automated Manufacturing Practice (GAMP) Guide for Validation of Automated Systems in Pharmaceutical Manufacture, Vol. 5.	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
3.4	CE Conformity	
3.4.1	A CE declaration of conformity must be available. The CE identification must comply with the current EC commission.	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
3.5	Operating safety act	

Clien	t: /	BL	TENDER DOCUMENT FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING & VALIDATION OF LYOPHILIZERS	nne pharmap	olan°
Project No : 120310		120310	DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06	Revision : 00 Date : 17.09	.2014
	3.5.1	The require	ments of the Operating safety act must be observed.	□ Yes □ no	

0.011		
3.6	ISO 14664	
3.6.1	Clean rooms and Associated Controlled Environment	🗆 Yes 🗅 no





nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

Section	on (E). ATTACHMENTS	
S. No.	Please provide the following documents in your submissions:	Enclosed
1	Company Brochure / Literature	🗅 Yes 🗅 no
2	Product profile	🛛 Yes 🖵 no
3	Technical Details of equipments	🛛 Yes 🖾 no
4	Name & Address of Banks and Branches used : (duly signed & stamped)	🗅 Yes 🗅 no
	Annual turnover for the following years	
5	2013 – 2014: Balance sheet (duly signed & stamped)	🛛 Yes 🖾 no
5	2012 – 2013: Balance sheet (duly signed & stamped)	🛛 Yes 🖾 no
	2011 – 2012: Balance sheet (duly signed & stamped)	🛛 Yes 🖾 no
6	current Income Tax Return	🛛 Yes 🖾 no
0	Sales Tax Registration	🛛 Yes 🖾 no
7	Past project experience: Completion certificate:	🗆 Yes 🖬 no
8	Ongoing project details.	🗆 Yes 🗅 no
9	ISO Certificates	🗆 Yes 🖬 no
10	Company policies	🛛 Yes 🖵 no
11	Equipment list / scope of supply	🗆 Yes 🗅 no

# Signature and seal of the Tenderer

\*\* The documentary proof will be a certificate (enclosed) from the consignee/end user/purchaser with cross-reference of order no. and date in the certificate duly notarised certification authenticating the correctness of the information furnished. If at any time, information furnished is proved to be false or incorrect, the earnest money and or performance security furnished will be forfeited .such certificates from a third party or middleman other than actual end user/purchaser will not be accepted.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# FORMAT OF PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE

# To whom it may concern

Date.

Certified that M/s ------Nos (indicate quantity) of equipment, ------(indicate name of the equipment) against our order no ------dt -------dt ------(please indicate order no & date as figuring in the performance statement). The equipment was installed, commissioned & handed over to us on ------(indicate date) & since then the equipment has been working to our entire satisfaction.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# Section – X TENDER FORM

Date\_\_\_\_ To

# HLL Biotech Limited, Chennai

Ref.	Your	TE document N	0	dated						
We,	the	undersigned	have	examined	the	above	mentioned	ΤE	document,	including
ame	ndme	nt/corrigendum	No	, c	lated _		_ ( <i>if any</i> ), the	e rece	eipt of which	is hereby
conf	irmed.	. We now offer	to supp	bly and deliv	/er		_ (Descriptic	n of	goods and s	<i>ervices)</i> in
conf	ormity	with your abov	e referr	ed documen	t for th	ne sum o	f		(total tender	amount in
figur	es and	d words), as sho	own in tl	he price sche	edule(	s), attach	ed herewith	and m	hade part of th	his tender.

If our tender is accepted, we undertake to supply the goods and perform the services as mentioned above, in accordance with the delivery schedule specified in the List of Requirements.

We further confirm that, if our tender is accepted, we shall provide you with a performance security of required amount in an acceptable form in terms of GCC clause 5, read with modification, if any, in Section - V - "Special Conditions of Contract", for due performance of the contract.

We agree to keep our tender valid for acceptance as required in the GIT clause 19, read with modification, if any in Section - III – "Special Instructions to Tenderers" or for subsequently extended period, if any, agreed to by us. We also accordingly confirm to abide by this tender up to the aforesaid period and this tender may be accepted any time before the expiry of the aforesaid period. We further confirm that, until a formal contract is executed, this tender read with your written acceptance thereof within the aforesaid period shall constitute a binding contract between us.

We further understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any tender you may receive against your above-referred tender enquiry.

We confirm that we do not stand deregistered/banned/blacklisted by any Govt. Authorities.

We confirm that we fully agree to the terms and conditions specified in above mentioned TE document, including amendment/ corrigendum if any

(Signature with date)

(Name and designation) Duly authorised to sign tender for and on behalf of



**Project No** : 120310 DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# **SECTION – XI A PRICE SCHEDULE** i) PRICE SCHEDULE FOR DOMESTIC GOODS OR GOODS OF FOREIGN **ORIGIN LOCATED WITHIN INDIA**

1	2	3	4		5							
					Price per unit (Rs.)							
Schedule	Brief Description of Goods	Country of Origin	Quantity (Nos.)	Ex - factory/ Ex -warehouse /Ex showroom /Off - the shelf (a)	Excise Duty (if any) [%age & value] (b)	CST/ VAT(if any) [%age & value] ( c)	Packing and Forwarding charges (d)	Incidental Services (including Installation & Commissioning, Supervision, Demonstration , Training, Documentaion and Qualification) at the Consignee's site e)	Unit Price (at Consignee Site) basis (f) =a+b+c+d+e	Total Price (at Consignee Site) basis (Rs.) 4 x 5(f)		

NB: Unit price shall be written in figures and words

Total Tender price in Rupees:

In words:

Note: -

- 1. If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and total price THE UNIT PRICE shall prevail.
- 2. The charges for AMC after warranty shall be quoted separately as per Section XI -Price Schedule C

Name Business Address\_\_\_\_\_ Place: \_\_\_ Signature of Tenderer \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Seal of the Tenderer\_\_\_\_\_



nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Project No : 120310

# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# <u>SECTION – XI B PRICE SCHEDULE</u> i) PRICE SCHEDULE FOR GOODS TO BE IMPORTED FROM ABROAD

1	2	3	4		5									6
					Price per unit (Currency)									е
Schedule	Brief Description of Goods	Country of Origin	Quantity (Nos.)	Gross FOB price at sea / air port of Lading (inclusive of Agency (commission)	Amount and percentage of Agency Commission	Net FOB (excluding Agency Commission) (a-b)	Insurance & Freight	Net CIP Port of destination by Air/sea ( (c+d)	Customs duty % & HS Code	Customs Clearance & Handling Charges	Loading / unloading / inland transportation & incidental cost till consignee's site	Installation, commissioning, supervision, Demonstration,training Documentaion and Qualification at the consignee's site	Unit price on DAP basis at consignee's site (a+df+g+h+i)	Total price on DAP basis at consignee's site 4X 5 (j)
				(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)

\*\* To be paid in Indian Currency (Rs.) Total DAP at Consignee site price in

And in words:

# Note: -

- 1. If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and total price THE UNIT PRICE shall prevail.
- 2. The charges for Annual Maintenance Contract (AMC) after warranty shall be quoted separately as per Section XI Price Schedule C
- 3. The Tenderer will be fully responsible for the safe arrival of the goods at Consignee Site
- 4. The quoted price should be bidder's best lowest rate supported with original proforma invoice from the foreign manufacturers Indian Agent to be paid in Indian Currency.

Signature	of	Tenderer
Name		
Business Address		
Place:		
Signature of Tenderer		
Date:		
Seal of the Tender		



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# SECTION – XIC PRICE SCHEDULE PRICE SCHEDULE FOR ANNUAL MAINTENANCE CONTRACT AFTER WARRANTY PERIOD

1	2	3	4		4		4		4		4		4		4		4		4		4		4		5
Schedule No.	BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	QUANTITY. (Nos.)	Annual Maintenance Contract Cost for Each Unit year wise*. 1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> A B		Total Annual Comprehensive Maintenance Contract Cost for 2 Years [3 x (4A+4B)]																				

# \* After completion of Warranty period

# NOTE:-

- 1. In case of discrepancy between unit price and total prices, THE UNIT PRICE shall prevail.
- 2. The cost of Annual Maintenance Contract (AMC) which includes preventive maintenance including testing & calibration as per technical/ service /operational manual, labour and spares, after satisfactory completion of Warranty period may be quoted for next 2 years on yearly basis for complete equipment and Turnkey (if any).
- 3. The cost of AMC may be quoted along with taxes applicable on the date of Tender Opening. The taxes to be paid extra, to be specifically stated. In the absence of any such stipulation the price will be taken inclusive of such taxes and no claim for the same will be entertained later.
- 4. Cost of AMC will be added for Ranking/Evaluation purpose.
- 5. The payment of AMC will be made as per clause GCC clause 21.1 (D).
- 6. The uptime warranty will be 98 % on 24 (hrs) X 7 (days) X 365 (days) basis or as stated in Technical Specification of the TE document.
- 7. All software updates should be provided free of cost during AMC period.
- 8. The stipulations in Technical Specification will supersede above provisions
- 9. The supplier shall keep sufficient stock of spares required during Annual Maintenance Contract period. In case the spares are required to be imported, it would be the responsibility of the supplier to import and get them custom cleared and pay all necessary duties.
- 10. Agency commission may be shown in separate column in price schedule.
- 11. The cost of spares required during the preventive maintenance/ breakdown maintenance during the AMC shall be paid extra at actual by the purchaser.

Name		
Business Address		
Place:	Signature of Tenderer	
Date:	Seal of the Tenderer	



Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

# SECTION – XI D PRICE SCHEDULE PRICE SCHEDULE FOR TURNKEY (if any)

Schedule No.	BRIEF TURNKEY (IF ANY) DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	Turnkey (if any) price

Note: -

- 1. The cost of Turnkey (if any) as per Technical Specification (Section VII) may be quoted on lump sum inclusive of all taxes & duties. Cost of Turnkey (if any) will be added for Ranking/Evaluation purpose.
- 2. The payment of Turnkey (if any) will be madeas per clause GCC clause 21.1 (c).
- 3. The stipulations in Technical Specification will supersede above provisions

Name		
Business Address		
Place:	Signature of Tenderer	
Date:	Seal of the Tenderer	



Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# SECTION – XII QUESTIONNAIRE

# Fill up the Section XIX – Check List for Tenderers and enclose with the Tender

- The tenderer should furnish specific answers to all the questions/issues mentioned in the Checklist. In case a question/issue does not apply to a tenderer, the same should be answered with the remark "not applicable"
- 2. Wherever necessary and applicable, the tenderer shall enclose certified copy as documentary proof/ evidence to substantiate the corresponding statement.
- 3. In case a tenderer furnishes a wrong or evasive answer against any of the question/issues mentioned in the Checklist, its tender will be liable to be ignored.



Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# SECTION – XIII BANK GUARANTEE FORM FOR EMD

Whereas				(he	reinaftei	called	l the "T	ender	er") h	as su	bmitte	d its
quotation da	ated			for the	supply	of _			, 			
(hereinafter	called	the	"tender")	against	the	purcl	naser's	ten	der	enq	uiry	No.
				Know	all pe	ersons	by	these	pres	sents	that	we
			of				-		_ (H	ereina	fter ca	alled
the "Bank") I	naving ou	r regist	ered office a	at						are b	ound	unto
	-		(her	einafter	called	the	"Purch	laser)	in	the	sum	of
			_ for which p	bayment v	vill and t	ruly to	be mad	le to th	e sai	d Purc	chaser	, the
Bank binds it	self, its su	ccesso	rs and assig	ns by the	se prese	ents. Se	ealed w	ith the	Con	nmon	Seal o	f the
said Bank th	is			day of _		20	The	conditi	ons (	of this	obliga	ation
are:												

(1) If the Tenderer withdraws or amends, impairs or derogates from the tender in any respect within the period of validity of this tender.

(2) If the Tenderer having been notified of the acceptance of his tender by the Purchaser during the period of its validity:-

- a) fails or refuses to furnish the performance security for the due performance of the contract. or
- b) fails or refuses to accept/execute the contract.
  - or

c) if it comes to notice that the information/documents furnished in its tender is incorrect, false, misleading or forged

We undertake to pay the Purchaser up to the above amount upon receipt of its first written demand, without the Purchaser having to substantiate its demand, provided that in its demand the Purchaser will note that the amount claimed by it is due to it owing to the occurrence of one or both the two conditions, specifying the occurred condition(s).

This guarantee will remain in force for a period of forty-five days after the period of tender validity and any demand in respect thereof should reach the Bank not later than the above date.

(Signature of the authorised officer of the Bank)

Name and designation of the officer

Seal, name & address of the Bank and address of the Branch



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# SECTION – XIV MANUFACTURER'S AUTHORISATION FORM

То

# HLL Biotech Limited, Chennai

Dear Sirs,

Ref. Your TE document No \_\_\_\_\_, dated \_\_\_\_\_

We,			who are proven and reputable manufacturers
of			(name and description of the goods offered in the tender)
having	factories	at	, hereby authorise
Messrs			(name and address of the agent) to submit a
			r and enter into a contract with you against your requirement as TE documents for the above goods manufactured by us.

We further confirm that no supplier or firm or individual other than Messrs. (*name and address of the above agent*) is authorised to submit a tender, process the same further and enter into a contract with you against your requirement as contained in the above referred TE documents for the above goods manufactured by us.

We also hereby extend our full warranty, AMC as applicable as per clause 15 of the General Conditions of Contract, read with modification, if any, in the Special Conditions of Contract for the goods and services offered for supply by the above firm against this TE document.

Yours faithfully,

[Signature with date, name and designation] for and on behalf of Messrs\_\_\_\_\_\_

[Name & address of the manufacturers] **Note:** 

- 1. This letter of authorisation should be on the letter head of the manufacturing firm and should be signed by a person competent and having the power of attorney to legally bind the manufacturer.
- 2. Original letter may be sent.



Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

**Project No** : 120310

Ref.....

# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

# SECTION - XV (A)

# BANK GUARANTEE FORM FOR ADVANCE BANK GUARANTEE

Date..... Bank Guarantee No....

То

HLL Biotech Ltd.. Module 013-015. Ticel Biopark Campus, CSIR Road, Taramani, Chennai - 600 113.

Dear Sirs.

In consideration of the HLL Biotech Ltd., hereinafter referred to as 'HBL', which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof include its successors, executors, administrators and assions. having awarded to M/s. having itsreaistered office at

hereinafter referred as the 'Supplier', which expression shall unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors, Administrators, executors and assigns, a contract hereinafter referred to as the 'Order' for referred to as the 'Supply and Services' on conditions out, inter-alia the HBL's Order terms and set in No. dated valued (in words & at figures) and as the HBL having agreed to make a payment against the above ORDER, to the Supplier amounting to Rs. (in words & figures) as an advance against Bank Guarantee to be furnished by the Supplier, the said advance to be adjusted against the supply and servicesto be performed by the Supplier, we hereinafter referred to as the `Bank' which expressions shall, unless repugnant to the context or meaning thereof, include its successors, having administrators. executors and assigns our office at do hereby undertake to give the irrevocable and **unconditional guarantee and** do hereby undertake to pay the HBL on first demand without any demur, reservation, contest recourse and protest and without reference to the Supplier any and all monies payable by the Supplier by reason of any breach by the said Supplier of any of the terms and conditions of the said order to the extent of Rs. (in words & figures) till the said advance is adjusted as aforesaid at any time upto .We agree that the guarantee herein contained shall continue to be enforceable till the sum due to the HBL on account of the said advance is adjusted/recovered in full as aforesaid or till the HBL discharges this guarantee.

The HBL shall have the fullest liberty without affecting in any way the liability of the Bank under this guarantee, from time to time vary the advance or to extend the time for performance of the supply and services by the Supplier. The Bank shall not be released from its liability under these presents by any exercise of the HBL of the liberty with reference to the matter aforesaid.

The HBL shall have the fullest liberty, without reference to Supplier and without affecting this guarantee to postpone for any time or from time to time the exercise of any powers vested in them or of any right which they might have against the Supplier, and to exercise the same at any time in any manner, and either to enforce or to forebear to enforce any power, covenants contained or implied in the order between the HBL and the Supplier or any other course or remedy or security available to the HBL and the Bank shall not be released of its obligations under these presents by any exercise by the HBL of its liberty with reference to matters aforesaid or any of them or by reason of any other act or forbearance or other acts of omission or commission on the part of the HBL or any other indulgence shown by the HBL or by any other matter or thing whatsoever which under law would, but for this provision, have the effect of relieving the Bank Guarantee.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

The right of HBL to recover the outstanding sum of advance with applicable costs upto Rs.\_\_\_\_\_\_ from the bank in the manner aforesaid will not be affected or suspended by reason of the fact that any dispute or disputes is or are pending before any officer, tribunal or court and any demand made by HBL on the Bank shall be conclusive and binding.

The Bank further undertakes not to revoke this guarantee during its currency without prior and written consent of the HBLand further agrees that the guarantee contained shall continue to be enforceable till the HBL discharges this guarantee.

The Bank also agrees that the HBL shall at its option is entitled to enforce this guarantee against the bank as principal debtors, in first instance, notwithstanding any other security or guarantee that **HBL** may have in relation to the Supplier's liabilities of the said advance.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein above, our liability under this guarantee is restricted to as Rs. \_\_\_\_\_\_(in words & figures) and it will remain in force upto and including (date of completion of supply and services) and shall be extended from time to time for such periods as may be advised by M/s...... on whose behalf this guarantee has been given.

Therefore, we hereby affirm that we are guarantors and responsible to you on behalf of the Supplier upto a total amount of \_\_\_\_\_\_(amount of guarantees in words and figures) and we undertake to pay you, upon your first written demand declaring the Supplier to be in default under the purchase order and without caveat or argument, any sum or sums within the limits of (amount of guarantee) as aforesaid, without your needing to prove or show grounds or reasons for your demand or the sum specified therein.

This Guarantee is valid until \_\_\_\_\_ day \_\_\_\_\_.

We have power to issue this guarantee in your favour under Memorandum and Articles of Association and the undersigned has full power to do under the Power of Attorney / Resolution of Board of Directors dated.......granted to him by the Bank.

Dated......this......day of......2013

Signed by Place:

(Person duly authorised by Bank) Witness :



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# SECTION – XV (B)

# BANK GUARANTEE FORM FOR PERFORMANCE SECURITY/ AMC SECURITY

То

HLL Biotech Ltd., Module 013-015, Ticel Biopark Campus, CSIR Road, Taramani, Chennai – 600 113.

We ..... (indicate the name of the Bank) (herein after referred to as "as Bank) hereby undertake to pay to the HBL and amount not exceeding Rs..... (Rupees...... only) on demand by HBL.

3. We undertake to pay to HBL any money so demanded notwithstanding any dispute or disputes raised by the contractor (s) in any suit or proceeding pending before any court or Tribunal relating thereto our liability under this present being absolute and unequivocal.

The payment made by us under this guarantee shall be valid discharge of our liability for payment to there-under and the contractor(s) shall have no claim against us making such payment.



nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06 Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

5. We............ (Indicate the name of Bank) further agree with HBL that HBL shall have the fullest liberty without our consent and without affecting any manner our obligations hereunder to vary any of the terms and conditions of the said agreement or to extend time of performance by the said contractor(s) from time to time or to postpone for any of the powers exercisable by HBL against the said contractor(s) and to forebear or enforce any of the terms and conditions relating to the said agreement we shall not be relieved from our liability by reasons of any such variation or extension being granted to the said contractor(s) or for any forbearance act of omission on that part of the HBL or any indulgence by HBL to the said contract(s) or by any such matter or thing whatsoever which under the law relating to sureties would, but for this provision, have effected or so relieving us.

6. The guarantee will not be discharged due to the change in the constitution of the Bank or the contractor(s).

7. We...... (indicate the name of Bank) lastly undertake not to revoke this guarantee except with the previous consent of HBL in writing.

8. This guarantee shall be valid up to ..... unless extended on demand by HBL. Notwithstanding anything mentioned above our liability against this Guarantee is restricted to Rs..... (Rupees.....only) and unless a claim in writing is lodged with us within six months of the date of expiry or the extended date of expiry of this guarantee, all our liabilities under the Guarantee shall stand discharged.

Dated the ..... day of 20....

For ...... (Indicate the name of Bank)



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

#### SECTION – XVI CONTRACT FORM - A

# CONTRACT FORM FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING, HANDING OVER, TRIAL RUN, TRAINING OF OPERATORS & WARRANTY OF GOODS

**HLL Biotech Limited** 

Contract No\_\_\_\_\_ dated\_\_\_\_\_

This is in continuation to this office's Notification of Award No\_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_

- 1. Name & address of the Supplier: \_\_\_
- 2. Purchaser's TE document No\_\_\_\_\_ dated\_\_\_\_\_ and subsequent Amendment No\_\_\_\_\_\_, dated\_\_\_\_\_ (if any), issued by the purchaser
- Supplier's Tender No\_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ and subsequent communication(s) No\_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_ (if any), exchanged between the supplier and the purchaser in connection with this tender.
- 4. In addition to this Contract Form, the following documents etc, which are included in the documents mentioned under paragraphs 2 and 3 above, shall also be deemed to form and be read and construed as integral part of this contract:
  - (i) General Conditions of Contract;
  - (ii) Special Conditions of Contract;
  - (iii) List of Requirements;
  - (iv) Technical Specifications;
  - (v) Quality Control Requirements;
  - (vi) Tender Form furnished by the supplier;
  - (vii) Price Schedule(s) furnished by the supplier in its tender;
  - (viii) Manufacturers' Authorisation Form (if applicable for this tender);
  - (ix) Purchaser's Notification of Award

**Note**: The words and expressions used in this contract shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the conditions of contract referred to above. Further, the definitions and abbreviations incorporated under clause 1 of Section II – 'General Instructions to Tenderers' of the Purchaser's TE document shall also apply to this contract.

- 5. Some terms, conditions, stipulations etc. out of the above-referred documents are reproduced below for ready reference:
  - (i) Brief particulars of the goods and services which shall be supplied/ provided by the supplier are as under:


: 120310

**Project No** 

#### TENDER DOCUMENT FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING & VALIDATION OF LYOPHILIZERS

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

Schedule No.	Brief description of goods/services	Accounting unit	Quantity to be supplied	Unit Price	Total price	Terms of delivery

Any other additional services (if applicable) and cost thereof: \_\_\_\_\_

Total value (in figure) \_\_\_\_\_ (In words) \_\_\_\_\_

- 1. Delivery schedule
  - (i) Details of Performance Security
  - (ii) Quality Control
    - (a) Mode(s), stage(s) and place(s) of conducting inspections and tests.(b) Designation and address of purchaser's inspecting officer
  - (iii) Destination and despatch instructions
  - (iv) Consignee, including port consignee, if any
- 2. Warranty clause
- 3. Payment terms
- 4. Paying authority

(Signature, name and address of CONSIGNEE)

For and on behalf of\_\_\_\_\_

Received and accepted this contract

(Signature, name and address of the supplier's executive duly authorised to sign on behalf of the supplier) For and on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_\_ (Name and address of the supplier)

(Seal of the supplier)

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Place: \_\_\_\_\_



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

#### SECTION – XVI CONTRACT FORM – B CONTRACT FORM FOR ANNUAL MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

Annual CM Contract No.\_\_\_

dated\_\_\_

Between

CONSIGNEE

And

(Name & Address of the Supplier)

Ref: Contract No\_\_\_\_\_ dated\_\_\_\_\_ (Contract No. & date of Contract for supply, installation, commissioning, handing over, Trial run, Training of operators & warranty of goods)

In continuation to the above referred contract

2. The Contract of Annual Comprehensive Maintenance is hereby concluded as under: -

1	2	3	4		5
Schedule	BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF GOODS	QUANTITY. (Nos.)	Annual Maintenance Contract Cost for Each Unit year wise*.		Total Annual Maintenance Contract Cost for 2Years [3 x (4A+4B)]
No.			1 <sup>st</sup>	2 <sup>nd</sup>	
			Α	В	

Total value (in figure) \_\_\_\_\_ (In words) \_\_\_\_\_

- b) The AMC commence from the date of expiry of all obligations under Warranty i.e. from\_\_\_\_\_ (date of expiry of Warranty) and will expire on \_\_\_\_\_ (date of expiry of AMC)
- c) The cost of Annual Maintenance Contract (AMC) which includes preventive maintenance, labour and spares, after satisfactory completion of Warranty period may be quoted for next 2years as contained in the above referred contract on yearly basis for complete equipment and Turnkey (if any).
- d) There will be 98% uptime warranty during AMC period on 24 (hrs) X 7 (days) X 365 (days) basis, with penalty, to extend AMC period by double the downtime period.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

- e) During AMC period, the supplier shall visit at each consignee's site for preventive maintenance including testing and calibration as per the manufacturer's service/ technical/ operational manual. The supplier shall visit each consignee site as recommended in the manufacturer's manual, but at least once in 3 months commencing from the date of the successful completion of warranty period for preventive maintenance of the goods.
- f) All software updates should be provided free of cost during AMC.
- g) Payment terms: The payment of AMC will be made against the bills raised to the consignee by the supplier on six monthly basis after satisfactory completion of said period, duly certified by the HOD concerned. The payment will be made in Indian Rupees.

\_\_\_\_\_ (name of the consignee)

(Signature, name and address of Consignee)

For and on behalf of\_

Received and accepted this contract

(Signature, name and address of the supplier's executive duly authorised to sign on behalf of the supplier)

For and on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_\_(Name and address of the supplier)

(Seal of the supplier)

Place:	
--------	--



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

#### SECTION – XVII <u>PROFORMA OF CONSIGNEE RECEIPT CERTIFICATE</u> (To be given by consignee's authorized representative)

The following store(s) has/have been received in good condition:

1)	Contract No. & date	:
2)	Supplier's Name	:
3)	Consignee's Name & Address with telephone No. & Fax No.	:
4)	Name of the item supplied	:
5)	Quantity Supplied	:
6)	Date of Receipt by the Consignee	:
7)	Name and designation of Authorized Representative of Consignee	:
8)	Signature of Authorized Representative of Consignee with date	:
9)	Seal of the Consignee	:



Project No : 120310

### DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

#### SECTION – XVIII Proforma of Final Acceptance Certificate by the Consignee

No				
Date				
To M/s				
M/s	 	-		
	 	-		

#### Subject: Certificate of commissioning of equipment/plant.

This is to certify that the equipment(s)/plant(s) as detailed below has/have been received in good conditions along with all the standard and special accessories and a set of spares (subject to remarks in Para no.02) in accordance with the contract/technical specifications. The same has been installed and commissioned.

(a)	Contract No		dated	_			
(b)	Description of the equipm	ent(s)/plants:					
(c)	Equipment(s)/ plant(s) nos.:						
(d)	Quantity:						
	(e) Bill of Loading/Air Way Bill/Railway Receipt/ Goods Consignment Note no dated						
(f)	Name of the vessel/Transp	orter:					
(g)	y) Name of the Consignee:						
(h)	Date of commissioning and	proving test:					
Det	tails of accessories/spares	s not yet supplied and r	ecoveries to be made on that accou	ınt.			
SI. No	Description of Item	Quantity	Amount to be recovered				

The proving test has been done to our entire satisfaction and operators have been trained to operate the equipment(s)/plant(s).

The supplier has fulfilled its contractual obligations satisfactorily ## or

The supplier has failed to fulfill its contractual obligations with regard to the following:

- He has not adhered to the time schedule specified in the contract in dispatching the documents/drawings pursuant to 'Technical Specifications'.
- He has not supervised the commissioning of the equipment(s)/plant(s)in time, i.e. within the period specified in the contract from date of intimation by the Purchaser/Consignee in respect of the installation of the equipment(s)/plant(s).
- The supplier as specified in the contract has not done training of personnel.



#### DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

The extent of delay for each of the activities to be performed by the supplier in terms of the contract is:

The amount of recovery on account of non-supply of accessories and spares is given under Para no.02.

The amount of recovery on account of failure of the supplier to meet his contractual obligations is\_\_\_\_\_\_ (here indicate the amount).

Signature Name Designation with stamp

## Explanatory notes for filling up the certificate:

He has adhered to the time schedule specified in the contract in dispatching the documents/drawings pursuant to 'Technical Specification'.

He has supervised the commissioning of the equipment(s)/plant(s) in time, i.e. within the time specified in the contract from date of intimation by the Purchaser/Consignee in respect of the installation of the equipment(s)/plant(s).

Training of personnel has been done by the supplier as specified in the contract

In the event of documents/drawings having not been supplied or installation and commissioning of the equipment(s)/plant(s) having been delayed on account of the supplier, the extent of delay should always be mentioned in clear terms.





nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Project No : 120310

# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# SECTION – XIX CHECKLIST

# NAME OF TENDERER: NAME OF MANUFACTURER:

SI No.	Activity	Yes/ No/ NA	Page No. in the TENDER document	Remarks
1. a.	Have you enclosed EMD of required amount for the quoted schedules?			
b.	In case EMD is furnished in the form of Bank Guarantee, has it been furnished as per Section XIII?			
c.	In case Bank Guarantee is furnished, have you kept its validity of 165 days from Technical Bid Opening date as per clause 18 of GIT?			
2. a.	Have you enclosed duly filled Tender Form as per format in Section X?			
b.	Have you enclosed Power of Attorney in favour of the signatory?			
3.	Are you a SSI unit, if yes have you enclosed certificate of registration issued by Directorate of Industries/NSIC			
4. a.	Have you enclosed clause-by-clause technical compliance statement for the quoted goods vis- à-vis the Technical specifications?			
b.	In case of Technical deviations in the compliance statement, have you identified and marked the deviations?			
5. a.	Have you submitted satisfactory performance certificate as per the Proforma for performance statement in Sec. IX of TE document in respect of all orders?			
b.	Have you submitted copy of the order(s) and end user certificate?			
6.	Have you submitted manufacturer's authorization as per Section XIV?			
7.	Have you submitted prices of goods, turnkey (if any), AMC etc. in the Price Schedule as per Section XI?			
8.	Have you kept validity of 120 days from the Technical bid Opening date as per the TE document?			
9. a.	In case of Indian Tenderer, have you furnished Income Tax Account No. as allotted by the Income Tax Department of Government of India?			





nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

SI No.	Activity	Yes/ No/ NA	Page No. in the TENDER document	Remarks
b.	In case of Foreign Tenderer, have you furnished Income Tax Account No. of your Indian Agent as allotted by the Income Tax Department of Government of India?			
10.	Have you intimated the name and full address of your Banker (s) along with your Account Number			
11.	Have you fully accepted payment terms as per TE document?			
12.	Have you fully accepted delivery period as per TE document?			
13.	Have you submitted the certificate of origin			
14.	Have you accepted the warranty as per TE document?			
15.	Have you accepted terms and conditions of TE document?			
16.	Have you furnished documents establishing your eligibility & qualification criteria as per TE documents?			
17	Have you furnished Annual Report (Balance Sheet and Profit & Loss Account) for last three years prior to the date of Tender opening?			
18	Have you signed and sealed the Integrity Pact as per section XXI of the tender			
19	Have you enclosed the DD/Bankers cheque for the tender fee?			





DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 : 17.09.2014 Date

**Project No** : 120310

N.B.

- 1. All pages of the Tender should be page numbered and indexed.
- 2. The Tenderer may go through the checklist and ensure that all the documents/confirmations listed above are enclosed in the tender and no column is left blank. If any column is not applicable, it may be filled up as NA.
- It is the responsibility of tendered to go through the TE document to ensure furnishing all required 3. documents in addition to above, if any.

(Signature with date)

(Full name, designation & address of the person duly authorised sign on behalf of the **Tenderer**) For and on behalf of

(Name, address and stamp of the tendering firm)



Project No : 120310

#### TENDER DOCUMENT FOR SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING & VALIDATION OF LYOPHILIZERS

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

Section – XX

Consignee

All Goods shall be delivered at

# "INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU- 603001, TAMILNADU, INDIA"



nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Project No : 120310

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

### SECTION – XXI

To be signed by the bidder and same signatory competent/authorized to sign the relevant contract of behalf of HLL Biotech Limited

# **INTEGRITY AGREEMENT**

This Integrity Agreement is made at ..... on this ...... Day of ......20.......

BETWEEN

President of India represented through CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, HLL Biotech Limited (Hereinafter referred as the "Principal/Owner", which expression shall unless repugnant to the meaning or context hereof include its successors and permitted assigns.

#### AND

.....

through .....(Hereinafter referred to as the "Bidder/Contractor" and which expression shall unless repugnant to the meaning or context hereof include its successors and permitted assigns).

#### Preamble

AND WHEREAS the Principal /Owner values full compliance with all relevant laws of the land, rules, regulations, economic use of resources and of fairness/transparency in its relation with its Bidder(s) and Contractor(s).

AND WHEREAS to meet the purpose aforesaid both the parties have agreed to enter into this Integrity Agreement (hereinafter referred to as "Integrity Pact" or "Pact"), the terms and conditions of which shall also be read as integral part and parcel of the Tender Bid documents and Contract between the parties. NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual covenants' contained in this Pact, the parties hereby agree as follows and this Pact witnesses as under:

# Article 1: Commitment of the Principal /Owner

- 1) The Principal /Owner commits itself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption and to observe the following principles.
  - (a) No employee of the Principal/Owner, personally or through any of his/her family members, will in connection with the Tender, or the execution of the Contract, demand, take a promise for or accept, for self or third person, any material or immaterial benefit which the person is not legally entitled to.
  - (b) The Principal/Owner will, during the Tender process, treat all Bidder(s) with equity and reason. The Principal/owner will, in particular, before and during the Tender process, provide to all Bidder(s) the same information and will not provide to any Bidder(s) confidential / additional information through which the Bidder(s) could obtain an advantage in relation to the Tender process or the Contract execution.
  - (c) The Principal /Owner shall Endeavour to exclude from the Tender process any person, whose conduct in the past has been of biased nature.



nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

2) If the Principal/Owner obtains information on the conduct t of any of its employees which is a criminal offence under the Indian Penal code (IPC)/Prevention of Corruption Act, 1988 (PC Act) or is in violation of the principles herein mentioned or if there be a substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal/Owner will inform the Chief Vigilance Officer and in addition can also in initiate disciplinary actions as per its internal laid down policies and procedures.

# Article 2:Commitment of the Bidder(s) / Contractor(s)

- It is required that each Bidder/Contractor(including their respective officers, employees and agents) adhere to the highest ethical standards, and report to the Government/Department all suspected acts of fraud or corruption or Coercion or Collusion of which it has knowledge or becomes aware, during the tendering process and throughout the negotiation or award of a contract.
- The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) commit himself to take all measures necessary to prevent corruption. He commits himself to observe the following principles during his participation in the Tender process and during the Contract execution.
  - (a) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm, offer, promise or give to any of the Principal/owner's employees involved in the Tender process or execution of the Contract or to any third person any material or other benefit which he/she which he/she is not legally entitled to, in order to obtain in exchange any advantage of any kind whatsoever during the Tender process or during the execution of the Contract.
  - (b) The Bidder(s) will not enter with other Bidder(s) into any undisclosed agreement or understanding, whether formal or informal. This applies in particular to prices, specifications, certification, subsidiary contracts, submission or non-submission of bids or any other actions to restrict competitiveness or to cartelize in the bidding process.
  - (c) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not commit any offence under the relevant IPC/PC Act. Further the Bidder(s) /Contract(s) will not use improperly, (for the purpose of competition or personal gain).or pass on to others, any information or documents provided by the Principal/Owner as part of the business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including and business relationship, regarding plans, technical proposals and business details, including information contained or transmitted electronically.
  - (d) The Bidder (s) /Contractor(s) of foreign origin shall disclose the names and addresses of agents/representatives in India, if any Similarly Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) of Indian Nationality shall disclose names and addresses of foreign agents/representatives, if any. Either the Indian agent on behalf of the foreign principal or the foreign principal directly could bid in a tender but not both. Further, in cases where an agent participate in a tender on behalf of one manufacturer, he shall not be allowed to quote on behalf of another manufacturer along with the first manufacturer in a subsequent/parallel tender for the same item.
  - (e) The Bidder (s)/Contractor (s) will , when presenting his bid, disclose (with each tender as per proforma unclosed) any and all payments he has made, is committed to or intends to make to agents, brokers or any other intermediaries in connection with the award of the Contract.
- 3) The Bidder(s) /Contractor(s) will not instigate third persons to commit offences outlined above or be an accessory to such offences.
- 4) The Bidder(s)/contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm indulge in fraudulent practice means a willful misrepresentation or omission of facts or submission of fake/forged documents in order to induce public official to act in reliance thereof, with the purpose of obtaining unjust advantage by or causing damage to justified interest of others and /or to influence the procurement process to the detriment of the Government interests.



#### DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

5) The Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) will not, directly or through any other person or firm use Coercive Practices (Means the act of obtaining something, compelling an action or influencing a decision through intimidation, threat or the use of force directly or indirectly, where potential or actual injury may befall upon a person, his/her reputation or property to influence their participation in the tendering process).

#### Article 3: Consequences of Breach

Without prejudice to any rights that may be available to the Principal/Owner under law or the Contract or its established policies and laid down procedures, the Principal/Owner shall have the following rights in case of breach of this integrity Pact by the Bidder (s)/Contractor(s) and the Bidder(s)/Contractor(s) accepts and undertakes to respect and uphold the Principal /Owner's absolute right:

- 1) If the Bidders) / Contractor(s), either before award or during execution of Contract has committed a transgression through a violation of Article 2 above or in any other form, such as to put his reliability or credibility in question, the Principal/owner after giving 14 days notice to the contractor shall have powers to disqualify the Bidder (s)/Contractor(s) from the Tender process or terminate/determine the Contract, if already executed or exclude the Bidder/Contractor from future contract award processes. The imposition and duration of the exclusion will be determined by the severity of transgression and determined by the Principal/owner. Such exclusion may be forever or for a limited period as decided by the Principal/owner.
- 2) Forfeiture of EMD/performance Guarantee/Security Deposit: If the Principal/owner has disqualified the Bidder(s) from the Tender process prior to the award of the Contract or terminated/determined the Contract or has accrued the right to terminate/determine the Contract according to Article 3(1), the Principal /Owner apart from exercising any6 legal rights that may have accrued to the Principal/Owner, may in its considered opinion forfeit the entire amount of Earnest Money Deposit, Performance Guarantee and security Deposit, Performance Guarantee and security Deposit, Performance
- 3) Criminal Liability: If the Principal/Owner obtains knowledge of conduct of a Bidder or Contractor, or of and employee or a representative or an associate of a Bidder or Contractor which constitutes corruption within the meaning of Indian Penal code (IPC)/Prevention of corruption Act, or if the Principal/owner has substantive suspicion in this regard, the Principal/owner will inform the same to low enforcing agencies for further. Investigation.

#### Article 4- Previous Transgression

- 1) The Bidder declares that no previous transgressions occurred in the last 5 years with any other Company in any country confirming to the anticorruption approach or with Central Government or State Government or any other Central/State Public sector Enterprises in India that could justify his exclusion from the Tender process.
- 2) If the Bidder makes incorrect statement on this subject, he can be disqualified from the Tender process or action can be taken for banning of business dealings/ holiday listing of the Bidder/Contractor as deemed fit by the Principal/owner.
- 3) If the Bidder/Contractor can prove that he has resorted / recouped the damage caused by him and has installed a suitable corruption prevention system, the Principal/owner may, at its own discretion, revoke the exclusion prematurely.

#### Article 5- Equal Treatment of all Bidders/Contractors/Subcontractors

- The Bidder(s) /Contractor(s) undertake(s) to demand from all subcontractors a commitment in conformity with this Integrity Pact. The Bidder/Contractor shall be responsible for any violation(s) of the principles laid down in this agreement /pact by any of its Sub-contractors/sub-vendors.
- 2) The Principal/owner will enter into Pacts on identical terms as this one with all Bidders and Contractors.



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

#### Article 6- Duration of the Pact

This Pact begins when both the parties have legally signed it. It expires for the Contractor/Vendor 12 months after the completion of work under the contract or till the continuation of defect Liability period, whichever is more and for all other bidders, till the Contract has been awarded.

If any claim is made/lodged during the time, the same shall be binding and continue to be valid despite the lapse of this Pacts as specified above, unless it is discharged /determined by the competent authority, HLL Biotech Limited.

#### Article 7- other Provisions

- 1) This Pact is subject to Indian Law., place of performance and jurisdiction is the Head quarters of HLL Biotech Limited of the Principal/Owner, who has floated the Tender.
- 2) Changes and supplements need to be made in writing. Side agreements have not been made.
- 3) If the Contractor is a partnership or a consortium, this Pact must be signed by all the partners or by one or more partner holding power of attorney signed by all the partners or by one or more partner holding power of attorney signed by all partners and consortium members. In case of a company, the Pact must be signed by a representative duly authorized by board resolution.
- 4) Should one or several provisions of this Pact turn out to be invalid; the remainder of this Pact remains valid. In this case, the parties will strive to come to an agreement to their original intensions.
- 5) It is agreed term and condition that any dispute or difference arising between the parties with regard to the terms of this Integrity Agreement/pact, any action taken by the Owner/Principal in accordance with this Integrity Agreement/Pact or interpretation thereof shall not be subject to arbitration.

#### Article 8- LEGAL AND PRIOR RIGHTS:

All rights and remedies of the parties hereto shall be in addition to all the other legal rights and remedies belonging to such parties under the Contract and /or law and the same shall be deemed to be cumulative and not alternative to such legal rights and remedies aforesaid. For the sake of brevity, both the Parties agree that this Integrity Pact will have precedence over the Tender /Contact documents with regard any of the provisions covered under this Integrity Pact.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties have signed and executed this Integrity Pact at the place and date first above mentioned in the presence of following witnesses:

(For and on behalf of Principal/owner)

(For and on behalf of Bidder/Contractor)

WITNESSES:





: 120310

#### **TENDER DOCUMENT FOR** SUPPLY, INSTALLATION, COMMISSIONING & **VALIDATION OF LYOPHILIZERS**

# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

1.

**Project No** 

(Signature, Name & address)

2.

(Signature, Name & address)

Place:

Date:



DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

Section XXII

Deleted

Project No : 120310





nne pharmaplan<sup>®</sup>

Project No : 120310

# DOCUMENT NO : NPI-120310-EQP-S1-TD-06

Revision : 00 Date : 17.09.2014

# SCHEDULE OF FISCAL ASPECTS

Sr. No.	Particulars	Description
1	Submission of completed Tender	17-10-2014, 16:00 Hrs
2	Opening of Technical Bid	17-10-2014, <b>16:30</b> Hrs
3	Delivery	10 (Ten) months from date of issue of Purchase order
4	Installation, commissioning and validation	2 (two) months from the delivery of the equipment at site
5	Advance	10% of the contract value against Bank Guarantee equivalent to 110% of the advance amount and submission of Security Deposit/ Performance Security of 5% of contract value from a Scheduled Commercial Bank . In case of Foreign tenderer, the bank guarantee shall be routed through a Scheduled Commercial Bank in India.
6	Payment terms	As mentioned in GCC: Clause. 21
7	Liquidated damages/per week	0.5% per week inclusive of Sundays & Holidays upto a maximum of 5% of Contract Value
8	Warranty Period	12 (Twelve) months from the date of Completion.
9	Earnest Money Deposit	Rs. 2.87 Million
10	Refund of Earnest Money Deposit to unsuccessful bidders	On award of contract to successful bidder
11	Insurance & Transportation	On account of Supplier
12	B.G/ DD to be in favor of	HLL Biotech Ltd., Chennai
13	All queries / communication to be addressed to	The Chief Executive Officer HLL Biotech Limited, Ticel Biopark Campus (Module no. 013-015), CSIR Road, Taramani, Chennai- 600 113 Email: <u>ramanr@hllbiotech.com</u> , Contact No: 044 22544949 - 78, Fax – 044 22540101
14	Pre-bid Meeting	Venue: HLL Biotech Limited, Ticel Biopark Campus (Module no. 013-015), CSIR Road, Taramani, Chennai- 600 113 Date and Time : 26.09-2014 at 11:00 Hrs
(0	Contractor)	(Employer)

	HLL BI	OTECH LIM	TED, CHE	INNAI		
INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU						
4	Installation Requirement Specification and Specific Instructions					
nne pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:		NPI_120310_I	RS_S1_01	FIBL HARDINGHAM	
	Effective Date:	27.03-2014	Revision No:	01		

# Installation Requirement Specification and Specific Instructions

File Name	NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014	Page 1 of 31

			VACCINES CON n Requirement			-	
nne pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>		Document No:				FIBL MURTED	
		Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revision No:			
			Table of (	Contents			
1.0	APPROV	AL SIGNATURES				3	
2.0	OVERVIE	W				4	
	2.1 PROJECT INTRODUCTION						
	2.2 PROJECT STANDARD						
	2.3 PUF	POSE				4	
3.0	SCOPE					4	
	3.1 Systems in scope						
	3.1 SYSTEMS IN SCOPE 3.2 SUPPLEMENTARY OR CHANGED REQUIREMENTS						
	3.3 Not	Е				5	
4.0	SAFETY	REQUIREMENT					
		VERAL					
		VER FAILURE AND RECO					
5.0							
5.0		RENCE STANDARD / GU					
		ANING REQUIREMENT					
	-	ALIFICATION REQUIREMENT					
		FERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION					
		OF LUBRICANTS					
	5.6 21 0	CFR PART 11 COMPLIA	NCE			12	
	5.7 DATA INTEGRITY						
	5.8 BAT						
		BIRED DOCUMENTS					
		RAINING REQUIREMENT					
	••••••	MP REQUIREMENT					
		ESTING REQUIREMENTS					
6.0	TECHNIC	AL REQUIREMENT.				27	
	-	IC TECHNICAL REQUIRE					
	6.2 LEV	EL OF AUTOMATION			••••••	27	
7.0	TRANSPO	ORT, PACKAGING A	ND STORAGE			27	
8.0	GOOD EI	NGINEERING PRACT	ICES REQUIREME	NTS		28	
9.0	ABBREVIATION						
10.0							
11.0		NCES					
. 1.0							

	HLL BI	OTECH LIM	TED, CHE	INNAI		
	INTEGRATED	VACCINES CON	APLEX, CHEN	IGALPATTU		
	Installatio	on Requirement Instru	Specification ctions	and Specific	1101	
nne pharmaplan	Document No:	「「「日本」	NPI_120310_	RS_S1_01	HIBL HEROTOHISMUS	
	Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revision No:	01		

# **1.0 Approval Signatures**

This document is prepared by the Process, Validation and GMP Compliance team of "NNE Pharmaplan India" for the project "Integrated Vaccine Complex, Chengalpattu, Chennai" (project number: 120310) of HLL BIOTECH LIMITED (Chennai) under the authority of their Project Manager. Hence, this document before being effective shall be approved by the QA team of HLL BIOTECH LIMITED, and authorized by the appropriate Project Authority.

	NNE Pharmaplan Ind	lia Limited	
Name	Designation	Signature	Date
Prepared by			
Ms. Shilpa Rao K V	Senior Project Engineer- Biotech	Bulportaro K.V	23/03/2014
Checked by			
Mr. Sridhar Babu K	Assistant Manager	K-S-Rhubalt	34 03 2014
Approved by			
Mr. Vikas Katial	GM - Head COC Vaccines	f Colonda	26 March 2010

	HLL Blotech L	.imited	1. N. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
Name	Designation	Signature	Date
Reviewed by			
B · Sathesh	Nonager-U	iv) Kh	- 26/03/201
CH-LAKSHMI PUNNARAO	DM (BVP		26/03/2011
K Radha Krishnan	DM (Meas	a) J. but m	+26/03/2011
T. VIGNESHLIARAN	FIM-PROJEC	is Tragent	261-3114
Approved By			
G. Narasimha Reddy	Sr. Managn	S. New is	26.03.2014
DK.R. WMARA	DVP(P)	Xing	21-03.21
v	<i>r x</i>	/	· ·
NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date 01.02	.2014	Page 3 of 31

		HLL B	IOTECH LI	MITEC	, CHENNAI	×.,			
		INTEGRATE	D VACCINES C	OMPLE	X, CHENGALPATTU				
		Installati		nt Speci	fication and Specific s	1.24	1101		
nne	pharmaplar	) <sup>*</sup> Document No:		NPI_	120310_IRS_S1_01		HEADER ALL BOTECH LIKE THE		
		Effective Date:	27.03.2014	, Revi	sion No: 01				
	Ord O	mitseli.	Project He	ad(vv)	stran	2	26/03/4		
	d. In	RUH BASO	DAN Cac 4	RA)	J. Inno Brok	6	bios doly		
	Authorized by		C. Starting	28,50					
	Rap	jh K bupta	0000		David hull	2=	7.03.14		
1, 10		S	pecifications	5			Remarks		
2.0	Overvie	W	S. Starte			5			
2.1	Project Introduction								
	called as shall design practices.	"NP" has been appoi gn and engineer this fa This facility shall be n, shall be in comp	has associated with NNE Pharmaplan India Limited, hereinafter een appointed as "Engineering Consultants". NNE Pharmaplan eer this facility, incorporating the latest GMP Standards and best shall be built as per the latest International trends and upon in compliance with Indian FDA (Schedule M), WHO/GMP						
2.2	Project	Standard					und de		
		ies, upon completion, and also the HBL's inte			the Indian FDA (Schedule				
2.3	Purpose				and the second				
		fication states the man process support system			cal instructions for process				
3.0	Scope								
3.1	Systems	in scope	19 3 1 2 2 2 2 2 2						
	used for producing nent specification"), it i nts apply to. The speci ystems (if applicable a	pport systems and utility rement (see section 5.0 what types of systems the systems and to changes of that are changed). HVAC of included in the scope.							
				1					
File Nam	ie I	NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014	ł	Pag	e 4 of 31		

už (†		HLL BIC	TECH LI	MITED, CHE	INNAI		
1-1-1		INTEGRATED V	ACCINES C	OMPLEX, CHE	NGALPATTU		
		Installation		nt Specification ructions	and Specific		
nne	pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No: NPI_12			IRS_S1_01	FIBL HIBOTECH WITED	
		Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revision No:	01	6.10	
		Spe	cifications			Remarks	
3.2	Supplemen						
	cases when necessary. I Requirement	tion covers mandatory more specific requir t may be suppleme Specification (URS) r ely deviations are made	ements than c entary requirem nust state whic	described in this nents; In such c h requirements ar	specification are ases, the User		
3.3	Note						
	"Vendor is r specific requi any deviation annexure by vendor to refe						
4.0	Safety Red	ifety Requirement					
4.1	General						
	Following fa system:	cilities must be provi	ded to protect	personnel, produc	and equipment	/	
4.1.1		of equipment / system r otection devices to ens dition.					
4.1.2	Noise level <	75 db at a distance of <sup>-</sup>	1 meter from the	equipment / syste	m.		
4.1.3		top switch should be lo a signal has to display					
4.1.4		arts of the machine, ind box, supplied by the e			the earth		
4.1.5	likeliness of c	wer failure, the system damages must be minir and environment		ed in the following	priority and the		
	Equipmer	nt					
	Product						
4.1.6	For the safety than 45℃.	y of the operator the ex	ternal surfaces	should not have ter	mperature more		
4.1.7	Warning stick	kers on all hot surfaces					
4.1.8	Appropriate c	closure of all rotating pa	arts of machine.				
4.1.9	Appropriate f	ailure detection and ala	arm notification				
File Nam	e NPI_	_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014		Page 5 of 31	

4.5		HLL BIC	TECH LIN	<b>MITED, CHEN</b>	NAI		
		INTEGRATED V	ACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHENG	ALPATTU		
		Installation		nt Specification ar ructions	nd Specific	101	
nnep	oharmaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:		NPI_120310_IRS	_S1_01	HIBL RUBER AND	
	Effective Date: 27.03.2014 Revision No: 01						
		Spe	cifications			Remarks	
4.1.10		oors which are closed sed by security switche					
4.1.11	Explosion pro						
4.1.12	Motor fault or	over load.					
4.1.13	Sufficient ligh vendor.	ting inside machine ho	ousing and contro	ol cabinets must be pro	ovided by the		
4.1.14	Vibrations sha	all not exceed level acc	ceptable accordi	ng ISO 10816.			
4.1.15		equipment surfaces wh h regard to freezing or			nd maintenance		
4.1.16		sensors are supplied v be displayed even in d			e actual system		
4.1.17	Control lights	and other display elen	nents shall not b	e influenced by voltage	e failure.		
4.1.18	Grounding of	the entire framework is	s required				
4.1.19	All motors hav	ve to be thermally prot	ected				
4.1.20	The level of p Process requi	rotection of the electric	cal components	has to be IP54 or high	er based on the		
4.1.21		have to be in the rang h evacuation alarms.	e of 2.3 — 2.9 k	Hz in order to avoid in	terference and		
4.1.22	3%. Active or	ate electricity board, ha passive filters should tailed information to be	be used. The sa	me has to be clearly n			
4.2	Power Failu	re and Recovery					
4.2.1	On power fail product.	ure inimize hall o	come to rest to p	protect operator, equip	ment and the		
4.2.2		esumption, the machin hould be required.	e should not sta	rt automatically i.e. hu	man	-	
4.2.3		egain, the machine sho ording and printing facil		ne step it stopped with	the provision of		
<b>P</b> (1, - 1)			Oked Duty	01.00.0014			
File Nam	e NPI_	120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014		Page 6 of 31	

			HLL BIC	TECH LI	MITED	, CH	IENNAI		
		140	INTEGRATED V	ACCINES C	OMPLEX	, CH	ENGALPATTU		
			Installation		nt Specif tructions		on and Specific	1101	
nnepl	harmapl	an <sup>.</sup>	Document No:		NPI_1	2031	0_IRS_S1_01	TIBL HURSTER INTER	
			Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revis	ion N	o: 01	and the	
	14	241	Spe	cification	S			Remarks	
5.0	Requi	ireme	nt specification			1			
5.1	Refrer	nce Sta	andard / Guideline	for Equipme	ent / Syster	m			
	The eq	uipmen	t should comply with	the following gu	uidelines / st	tanda	rd:		
	SI. No.	Refe	rence Standard / Gu	ideline			Applicability		
		Curre	ent GMP-Regulation	S					
		155	EU-GMP-Guideline Pa Schedule "M" GMP						
			21 CFR, Part 210 cGI processing, packing o			I			
		• 2	21 CFR Part 211: Current Good Manufacturing ractice for finished Pharmaceuticals						
			ractice for finished Pr WHO Good Manufact	General					
	4	1	Principles for Pharma	ceuticals Produ	icts		requirement for all the equipments /		
	1.		WHO Good Manufact biological products	uring Practices	for		systems (pharmaceuticals/bi		
			ating safety act				ologics/vaccines)		
			The requirements of to be observed.	he Operating sa	afety act mu	ist			
			E-BPE compliance						
		1	ASTM, American So	-					
			ANSI, American National Standard Institute     AWS, American Welding Society						
								1	
	SI.	1				1			
	No.		Reference Stand	lard / Guidelin	e		Applicability		
			Guidance for Indust	•	··· Acentia				
	2.	Sterile Proce	e Drug Products essing-cGMP	Produced D	y Aseptic	use	Applicability For all equipments/systems used in aseptic manufacturing		
		FDA	Guidance for Indust	ry		For	equipments used in		
	3. Documentation for Sterilization Process Validation in application for human and veterinary drug products					ilization such as			
		GAM				1			
	4.	GAN	Good Automated 1P) Guide for Validatio armaceutical Manufad	Manufacturing on of Automate oture, Vol. 5		auto	automated / semi – omated		
			ent GMP-Regulation			com	nputerized systems		
		21 C   Signa	FR Part 11: Electr	onic Records;	Electronic				
						1			
File Name		NPI_1	20310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014			Page 7 of 31	

-2  $_{\rm H^2}$ 

			r	VACCINES CO		ication	the second s	-
nne p	nne pharmapian Document No: NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01				- IIBL NUBSTERIUM			
			Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revisi	ion No:	01	
		27	S	pecifications			ALL PROVIDENCE	Remarks
	5.	A C The	<b>onformity</b> E declaration of co	onformity must be a nust comply with the		the ma the Eur Area (E	oducts placed on rket in ropean Economic EEA) (all the as / equipments).	
	6.		on 8- Div I for press	sure vessels design (As per latest versio	on)	For all pressure vessels / reactors / inimize / autoclave / sterilizers etc		
	7.	Biosa Perfo	rmance and Field (	sign, Construction, Certification		Biosafe	ety cabinet	
	8.	Clear Envir	onment o <b>pean Standard) E</b>	sociated Controlled		HEPA	uipments with filters (RABS / 3SC etc)	
	9.	ISO 8		njectables and acce	ssories	For Via	als and closures	
5.2	Cleani	ng Re	quirement		1	5		
5.2.1				mooth to enhance cl smooth weld joints.	eaning fe	asibility	and by providing	
5.2.2	All bolts	s, nuts	on the exterior part	of equipment will be	e with cap	head or	cap nut	
5.2.3	The ver	ndor sh	all provide the deta	il of cleaning agent	based on	compati	bility of material.	
5.2.4	Equipm	ent cor	ntact parts shall be	easily dismantle-ab	e and cle	anable		
5.2.5			t shall be easily active the system	cessible for cleaning	of non-p	roduct co	ontact part at	
5.2.6	All gask	tets pro	ovided to avoid leak	age should be able	for easy i	removal	& re- fixing.	
5.2.7	The ver / CIP / S		all provide the deta	il of utilities requirer	nent for th	ne applic	able cleaning (WIF	>
5.2.8	System	s with	CIP shall be desigr	ed for 100% covera	ge of the	internal	surface areas.	
5.3	Qualifi	cation	n Requirement					
5.3.1		OQ) ar	nd the performance	lesign phase (DQ), i phase (PQ). Comp				2

		HLL BIC	TECH LIN	MITED, CHENNAI	the lot of				
1.350		INTEGRATED V	ACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU					
		Installation		nt Specification and Specific ructions	LIDI				
nne	pharmapla	Document No:		NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01	FTDL HURDTEDH LANTED				
		Effective Date:	27.03-2014	Revision No: 01					
12.31		Spe	cifications		Remarks				
	for prope	er execution of all the qualif	ication phases.						
5.4	Materia	l of Construction (MOC	)						
5.4.1	Materials								
	react with product of specific r	h to, absorb, leach or cor quality. The materials speci	itaminate the ma fied in row must get in contact w	e of a material quality which does n edia to an extent that will impact th always be evaluated in relation to th rith. Particular limitations regarding th JRS.	ne ne				
	Acid-proof stainless steel, resistance: Many types of acid-proof stainless steel are not sufficiently resistant to media with low pH (under ~3) or high chloride content, particularly HCI solutions. Where acid-proof stainless steel is not sufficiently resistant PP, PE, PVDF or PTFE are recommended.								
	documen contain specified be able material can for ir	ted with a Declaration of a guarantee that the us /ordered. Suppliers of pipe to trace the materials to composition of the specific	Compliance from sed/supplied mat s, fittings, compo- the material m batch. The sup	struction must as a minimum I m the supplier. The Declaration mu aterials are in compliance with the onents, instruments and systems mu anufacturer's "heat number" and the plier's ability to secure this traceabil and performance history as part of the	st ne st ne ty				
	Specifica	ations:							
	gra	•	sh (< 0.5µ Ra for	should be constructed of SS316 L filling line and < 0.8μ Ra for < 1.2μ Ra).					
	• All SS fin	of							
	• Ga co								
		rosilicate glass should be ι rt in the machine etc.	used wherever re	equired eg:- inspection door viewing					
	• Ma	aterial of insulation shall be	mineral wool/ ce	eramic wool cladded with SS 304.					
Þ	other sys			ocess systems and clean utilities. F guidance and are in such cases r					
		ve materials listed below. <b>I-proof stainless steel</b> wit	h content of						
File Na	ne	NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014	Page 9 of 31				

1.8		INTEGRATED \	ACCINES COM	<b>IPLEX, CHEN</b>	IGALPATTU			
	Installation Requirement Specification and Specific Instructions							
nne	pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:	20 Y 20 Y 20 Y 10	NPI_120310_I	RS_S1_01	IIBL HUBTTED LIMIT		
Effective Date: 27.03.2014 Revision No: 01								
-		Spe	cifications			Remarks		
	o Moly	bdenum ≥2.0% and Ca	2					
	• For example: AISI 316L, AISI 904L, EN1.4404, EN1.4435, EN1.4462,							
	• EN1.453							
	<ul> <li>Also acc</li> </ul>	epted: AISI 316Ti and	EN1.4571.					
	<ul> <li>If the ma</li> </ul>	terial is not to be weld	ed, accepted are al	so:				
	o Moly	bdenum ≥ 2.0% and C	arbon ≤ 0.08%.					
	• For exar	nple: AISI 316, EN1.44	01, others.					
		rs, accepted types:						
		ypalon), E-CTFE, EPD		M, FPM (Viton), F	PE, PEEK,			
		, PTFE (Teflon), PVDF	, SI.					
	In LPLC columns: acrylic							
		on, the material must c			24 Class VI.			
		must comply with 21 C			1.11.11.11.1.1.1.			
	equipme	ds in contact with medi ent, components and in with the medium by we	struments where th	nere is a high pro	bability of direct			
	Other m	aterials, accepted type	es:					
	o Titar	nium e.g. EN3.7025, El	N3.7035, EN3.723	5				
	₀ <b>Has</b> t	elloy <i>e.g. C4, C22, C2</i>	76					
		imics <i>e.g. alumina, zirc</i>	conia					
		se.g. borosilicate						
	∘ <b>In m</b> e	echanical seals and the	e like, also SiC and	IWC.				
.4.2	Untreated wel	lds						
	Welds:							
	and effective contamination	elds in contact with m cleaning and minimi n of the product. For are not treated.	se the risk of cor	rosion, microbia	I growth and other			
		tion of all welds is not mber of indirect require						
	inspection ca	In cases when only a an be chosen instead on certificates (b,2) ar	d of the 5% state	ed in requirement	nt a) In that case,			
		ion: By self-inspectio actor's inspection func		spection that is	carried out by the			
	a Technical D recommende	t <b>inspection:</b> By indep Discipline Specialist wh d to use Technica to perform welding ins	no is organisational I Discipline Spec	ly independent fi	rom the welder. It is			
	Extended in	spection: If the inspe	ection uncovers we	elding defects or	discolorations, the			

the stand of	HL	L BIO	TECH LIN	<b>NITED, CHI</b>	ENNAI	
	INTEGR	ATED V	ACCINES CO	MPLEX, CHE	NGALPATTU	
	Inst	allation		t Specification	n and Specific	1101
nne pharmaplan <sup>*</sup> Document No:			NPI_120310_			
		Spe	cifications	A. S. S. Carl		Remarks
	n must be extend c inspection of the			ent of the proble	ms (for instance b	У
achieve v		much dis	scoloration. In s	uch cases, pickli	it is very difficult to ng or passivation i	
Specifica	tions:					
• Ail	welds shall be cra	ack and cr	evice free.			
• Inte	ernal welds and w ooth and flush. A	velds likely	to be in contact elds shall be gro	t with the product und smooth (< 1.2	shall be ground 2μ Ra).	
• Cle	an media pipes s	hall be or	bital welded			
	welds shall be po ection of lay follow			rd as the surround	ding areas, with	
	ulation material s I or better claddir		non-fibrous and	covered with com	oletely welded SS	
Bo		and treated	d by pickling and	ider inert gas (Orb I passivation to ph		
gases the a), and th	ere are however i e requirement is	no require verified b	ment for indepe y commissioning	endent inspection	For systems with dr (part of requirement ms the requirement rests.	nt
<ul> <li>as defined</li> <li>straw" or</li> <li>equivalen</li> <li>and weld</li> <li>must be t</li> <li>hardest to</li> </ul>	ned in [ASME BP "light blue" must t standard). At le ing defects by a argeted the weld o make error-free The inspection m	PE, MJ-6] st not exi ast 5% of n indeper s that the e and the	or equivalent st ist in the heat- a system's wel- ndent Technical independent Te inspection mu	andard. Discolora affected zone (cl ds must be inspec Discipline Speci chnical Discipline st representativel	hout welding defect tion exceeding "ligh [AWS], [Force] c cted for discoloratio alist. The inspectio Specialist consider y be spread on th copy or direct visua	nt or n s e
B] Untrea	ted welds in stain	less steel	in contact with r	nedia must be:		
1. Tracea	ble to welder, we	Iding proc	edure and self-i	nspection via a we	elding log.	
dimen	by welders holding sions. The certifi <i>Technology and</i> o	cate mus	welding certificat t be issued by	te to weld in the s an accredited au	pecific materials an uthority (for example)	d le
3. Execut	ed according to a	n approve	ed welding proce	edure (WPS).		
					on (cf. req. a). Th ct visual inspection.	
e Name	NPI_120310_IRS_S1	1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014		Page 11 of 31
		193				4

		HLL BIO	TECH LI	MITED, CHE	INNAI			
1-0		INTEGRATED V	ACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHEN	IGALPATTU			
		Installation	Installation Requirement Specification and Specific Instructions					
nne	pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:		NPI_120310_I	RS_S1_01	FIBL RUBERTED LIMITED		
		Effective Date:	27.03.2011	Revision No:	01			
States		Spe	cifications		12	Remarks		
	be targeted	ection must be carried of the welds which the cor d the inspection must be	nstruction super	vision staff conside	rs hardest to make			
	C] Welds in t	hermoplastics, in contac	t with media mu	ust be				
	1. Withou standa	t welding defects – as de ird.	efined in [ASME	BPE, PM-3.4.1] or	equivalent			
		by fusion welding with a ed automatically.	machine where	data for critical wel	ding parameters is			
		ess butt fusion" type wel ection title "drain-ability)		ith formal requirem	ents to drain ability	,		
		ble to welder, welding p		_				
	The ce	by welders who hold a va artificate must be issued ved by the material supp	by an accredite					
	6. Execut	ed according to an appr	oved welding pr	ocedure (WPS).				
5.5	Use of Lub	ricants		9-7-8 C				
5.5.1	Any lubrican	t, if used in the equipme	nt / system mus	t be of food grade a	and non-toxic.			
5.5.2	If lubricant us	se, All lubricating points	must be clearly	shown and labeled	•0			
5.6	21 CFR Pa	rt 11 Compliance	1.1.1		The second second			
5.6.1		and Human Machine Inte a that cannot be manipu						
5.6.2	5.6.2 Vendor to perform a criticality assessment to assess the applicability of the system to Part 11 regulation. Software if used to generate, process, store the critical data must be validated and must be upgradeable to 21 CFR Part 11 requirements.							
5.6.3	5.6.3 The vendor may be also allowed to use CAT6 or CAT6a cables,(RJ-45) cables to do communication							
5.6.4	5.6.4 RS 232 interface is required to transfer the data and as well to take the printout.							
5.6.5		the data must be availat e data must not be able			ampered by the			
5.6.6	5.6.6 The audit trail for the data integrity may need to include functions such as authorized user, creations, links, embedded comments, deletions, modifications/corrections, authorities, privileges, time and date etc.							
5.6.7	5.6.7 Area of application: This requirements apply to all types of critical process equipments and utility systems (such as BMS of HVAC, PW, WFI & PSG) with HMI, PLC / Software							
File Nar		_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014		Page 12 of 31		
The Nat			Start Date	01.02.2014				

		HLL BIC	TECH LIN	<b>MITED, CHE</b>	NNAI		
		INTEGRATED V	ACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHEN	GALPATTU		
-		Installation		t Specification ructions	and Specific	LIDI	
nne pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>		Document No:	*	NPI_120310_IF	RS_S1_01		
		Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revision No:	01		
		Spe	cifications			Remarks	
5.7	Data Int						
5.7.1	System s paramete						
5.7.2	Minimum	3 level password shall be	provided as:				
	Operature	rator: Shall provide operator ires	access to allow	routine operation of a	II equipment		
	para	ervisor: Shall provide acces meter configuration				1	
		tem Administrator: Shall proures in addition to system see			Supervisor level		
5.7.3		application: This requirem y systems (such as BMS of			ess equipments	-	
5.8	Batch D	Data Display and Recor	d Printing				
5.8.1	A compl limited to	ete batch display indicati o these:	ng the following	g important paramo	eters, but not		
5.8.1.1	Start da	ate and time of operation					
5.8.1.2	End da	te and time of operation					
5.8.1.3	Produc	t name and Batch No (For	process equipm	ents)			
5.8.1.4	All failu	ires alarms (/repeated alarr	m) and notificatio	n			
5.8.1.5	Operat	or code and name					
5.8.1.6	All proc	cess parameters					
5.8.2	A batch these	record indicating the follo	owing importan	t parameters but n	ot limited to		
5.8.2.1	Produc	t name and Batch No (For	process equipm	ents)			
5.8.2.2	Start d	ate and time of operation					
5.8.2.3							
5.8.2.4	5.8.2.4 All failures alarms (/repeated alarm) and notification						
5.8.2.5	Operat	or code and name					
5.8.2.6	Adequa	ate space for writing remar	ks / corrective ac	tions if any.			
File Nam	e	NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014		Page 13 of 31	

		and the second	DTECH LIM					
94 J. W.		INTEGRATED \	the second s			Section of the section of		
	Installation Requirement Specification and Specific Instructions							
nne pha	rmaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:		NPI_120310_	RS_S1_01	PLEASE AND		
	Effective Date: 27.03.2014 Revision No: 01							
S. 1916		Spe	ecifications	Sand and S	1 - Charles	Remarks		
5.8.2.7	5.8.2.7 Identified space to sign for operator & supervisor.							
5.8.3	Area of ap and utility s	plication: This require ystems such as PW, V	ments apply to all VFI & PSG	types of critical p	rocess equipments			
5.9 <b>D</b>	esired Do	ocuments			E Standard	while days		
		generate all applicable prication, testing and s						
SL		cuments, but not limite ge as hard copy (02 N						
5.9.3 <b>Pi</b>	nase 1: Pre	ordering of the equi	pment					
5.9.3.1 Fi	lled in URS							
5.9.3.2 Ed	quipment la	yout drawing fitted in th	he room layout blo	ck				
		cal offer that support th and P&ID Proposal.	e compliance of th	ne URS must inclu	de the make of the			
5.9.4 <b>Pi</b>	nase 2: Pos	st-ordering and pre-fa	abrication stage of	of the equipment				
5.9.4.1	Functional	I design specification a	and technical speci	ification, that shou	Ild contain the follow	wing:		
5.9.4.1.1	Equipmen	t descriptions and its f	unction					
5.9.4.1.2	Equipmen	t operation steps						
5.9.4.1.3	HMI functi	ons with screen shot						
5.9.4.1.4	List of failu	ure indications						
5.9.4.1.5	List of inte	rlocks						
5.9.4.1.6	List of inpu	ut/outputs and its funct	ions					
5.9.4.1.7		t of major component, ons data sheet	devices and instru	ments with their s	pecific functions,			
5.9.4.1.8								
5.9.4.1.9	List of artic	cle contact surface and	d its MOC					
5.9.4.2		the above documents, or the fabrication.	equipment desigr	n shall be evaluate	ed and approved by	/		
5.9.5	Phase 3:	Fabrication stage of	the equipment &	FAT				

		HLL BIO	TECH LIN	NITED, C	HENNAI			
		INTEGRATED V	ACCINES CO	MPLEX, C	HENGALPATTU			
		Installation		t Specifica ructions	tion and Specific	LIDI		
nne pha	armaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:		NPI_120	310_IRS_S1_01	FTDL HLBOTECH LATED		
		Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revision	No: 01			
	STA DA	Spe	cifications	11-26-22		Remarks		
5.9.5.1	5.9.5.1 Vendor shall provide the Factory Acceptance Test (FAT) protocol at least 4 weeks in advance of the date of FAT, for the approval by the user.							
5.9.5.2	Internal FA	T reports compiled by	vendor should b	e shared with	the client for reference.			
5.9.5.3		all arrange the necessa te the following tests lik						
5.9.6	Phase 4: [	Delivery of the equipm	ent & SAT					
	Delivery o	f the Equipment:						
5.9.6.1	sets. The de	Il provide the following o elivery package shall re upments for the engine	ach the site of u	ser at least 1	5 days before the			
5.9.6.2	recommend	nd maintenance manua led consumables and re as well as the operating	ecommended tir	naintenance s ne interval) fo	schedule (with r equipment's major			
5.9.6.3	Operation a	nd maintenance manua	als for the bough	nt out items.				
5.9.6.4	Installation	instructions/ guideline for	or equipment					
5.9.6.5	Final as-bui	It drawing for equipmer	nt.					
5.9.6.6	Detailed dra dimensions along with t	awing (plan and minimu and locations of utilities he offer.	m one elevatior s along with req	n) marking cle uirement of u	arly all the necessary tilities on the drawing			
5.9.6.7	Other applic	cable drawings (such as	s P&ID, electrica	al, instrumenta	ation etc.)			
5.9.6.8	Spare and/	or change parts list with	n ordering inforr	nation				
5.9.6.9	MOC certifi	cates for all direct/ indir	ect product con	tact surfaces.				
5.9.6.10	Detailed description of all components with the manufacturer name, code/sr. no., function, MOC, different test reports, manuals with the installation guideline of different components (as applicable) etc.							
5.9.6.11	Equipment, components, valves and instrumentation etc. shall be uniquely identified by some code / numbering system and the same shall be shown in Process & Instrumentation (P&I) and General Arrangement (GA) drawings.							
5.9.6.12	Instrument calibration certificates with respect to the traceable national reference standard instrument and their calibration procedure. Original calibration certificate along with traceability to be submitted by vendor in their IQ file.							
5.9.6.13	Different re	ports like Welding, Bord	oscopy, Passiva	tion etc. (whi	chever is applicable)			
File Name	NPI	_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014		Page 15 of 31		
						10		

	HLL BIOTECH LIMITED, CHENNAI									
15 1 21	1.12	INTEGRATED V	ACCINES C	OMPLEX, CHEM	NGALPATTU					
		Installation		nt Specification ructions	and Specific	1101				
nne ph	armaplan.	Document No:		NPI_120310_	IRS_S1_01	HIDL HLEDTER COMPS				
		Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revision No:	01					
- Agent	Specifications Remarks									
5.9.6.14		ded SOPs for operative of each equipment	ion (Start-up a	nd shutdown), ge	neral cleaning and	1				
5.9.6.15		warranty certificates for nter, recorders, instrum		ent and major bou	ght-out items, such	1				
5.9.6.16	Software in	stallation CD with 2 bac	k-ups, whereve	er applicable.						
5.9.6.17		ecovery procedures in em, wherever applicabl		ter system breakd	own, for equipmen	t				
5.9.6.18		equipment control and			ificates of software	)				
5.9.6.19	Shipping ch	necklist along with size	& gross weight	of each equipment						
5.9.6.20	IQ and OQ	protocols								
5.9.6.21	Control Sys	stem input / output verifi	cation data and	report (Optional)						
5.9.6.22	Types of Lu	bricant and Lubrication	instructions. Fo	ood grade certificat	e –					
	Document	ation & Drawing Requ	irement							
5.9.6.23	All docume etc.).	nts have to be supplied	as Hard copy,	PDF and native file	e (doc, xls, ppt, dwg	3				
5.9.6.24		nts have to be archived o the requirement.	d in DIN A4 bin	ders. Larger format	ts have to be folded	Ł				
5.9.6.25	Each binde	r must be marked with t	the binder numb	per and number of I	oinders.					
5.9.6.26	Different do	ocuments within a binde	r must be sepa	rated by extra sepa	rator sheets					
5.9.6.27	A Table of a	content is necessary for	r the whole docu	umentation.		Later Addres				
5.9.6.28		al: Descriptions and m allation, commissioning				t				
5.9.6.29		I calibration will be n nust be delivered.	ot carried out,	at least a manu	facture's calibration	ו				
5.9.6.30		ack-up copies must b oftware status quo ante		all used program	mes to restore the	•				
5.9.6.31	The drawin	g or document number	must be clearly	identifiable,						
5.9.6.32	Author/date plan and dia	e of creation and review agram.	ver/date of revi	ew have to be liste	ed on each drawing	1				
File Name	NPI	_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014		Page 16 of 31				

	HLL BIOTECH LIMITED, CHENNAI										
			INT	EGR	ATED V	ACCINES C	OMF	PLEX, CHE	NGALPATTU	811	
Installatio					allation	on Requirement Specification and Specific Instructions					1101
nne ph	armapla	n'	Docu	ument	No:			NPI_120310_	IRS_S1_01		HL BOTECH LIMITED
	_	i.	Effec	tive Da	ate:	27.03.2014	ad.	<b>Revision No:</b>	01		
		10		Sen.	Spe	cifications	5	S. Property			Remarks
5.9.6.33	The sca	ale mu	st be	declar	ed.						
5.9.6.34					ne drawin readable		liagra	ams have to be	e selected in such	a	
5.9.6.35	All drav	vings a	nd di	iagram	is must b	e supplied in Au	utoCA	D compatible	formats.		
5.9.6.36	A leger	id inclu	ding	a clea	r designa	tion must be iss	sued	for all used sy	mbols.		
5.9.6.37	Approp	riate bl	ock d	diagrar	ns must l	pe developed in	case	e of complex e	quipment.		
5.9.6.38					of the ea and text.	quipment must	be d	lisplayed in a	clear and balance	əd	
5.9.6.39	The flow	w direc	tions	of the	media m	ust be displaye	d in t	he drawing.			2
5.9.6.40	Main di	mensio	on an	id all d	imension	s of connections	s to o	other systems r	must be indicated.		
5.9.6.41	Equipm of slope		h the	e requi	rement of	f drainability mu	ist be	indicated with	slope and direction	on	
5.9.6.42	Software ladder logic/ operation and controls flow charts										
5.9.6.43	Biologic	cal com	npatik	oility ce	ertificates	of all non meta	llic pa	arts			
5.9.6.44	The ver delivery		wor	k out a	a list sho	wing all docume	ents	included in his	scope of work an	nd	
5.9.6.45	All doc execute				docume	ent control Sect	tion I	listing all vers	ions and indicatir	ng	
5.9.6.46	5.46 Delivered software must be forwarded on suitable Storage medium in a format suitable for installation. Source codes for Client specific applications must be handed over as electronic files.										
5.9.6.47	7 If cables have to be pulled by third parties, cable lists with following information are required: unique cable ID-No, cable type, start and endpoint, differentiation between power and control cable, particular requirements.										
5.9.6.48	8 If the equipment has a control system, all PLC components like I/O-cards and local units like bus nodes, valve terminals or control panel must be listed with information at least about tag name, description, type, vendor's item number and a reference to the appropriate manual with the installation guideline.										
5.9.6.49	Other components next to the PLC like frequency converter, servo controller, electronic cams, transmitter, etc. all single items must be listed with information at least about tag name, description, type, manufacture, and a reference to the appropriate manual books with the installation guideline.										
5.9.6.50									PC with process Iabeled. Peripher		
File Name		NPI_12	0310_	IRS_S1	_01	Start Date	01.0	2.2014		Pag	ge 17 of 31

Ser. A.		HLL BIO	TECH LIN	MITED, CHENNAI			
20 8 -		INTEGRATED V	ACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHENGALPAT	TU		
		Installation	Installation Requirement Specification and Specific Instructions				
nne	pharmaplan	Document No:		NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01		HBL HUBTEHLATED	
		Effective Date:	27.03.2011	Revision No: 01			
243	and the second	Spe	cifications			Remarks	
	must be	indicated and must also b anufacture and a reference	e contained info	h do not operate with standard ormation at least about the des iate manual books with the ins	cription,		
5.9.6.5	1 Supplen process process	es. The conditions of val	valve position ves and engine	matrix must be developed for e es must be described in the	complex various		
5.9.6.5		ant is equipped with a PL ed and printed.	.C, a print of th	ne programming environment	must be		
5.9.6.5	3 Calibrat installati		e validity of a	t least 12 months from the	date of		
5.10	Training	Requirement & Suppo	ort		52.4		
5.10.1		training for operators, supe to be included in the offer.		ntenance, electrician staff (min	. 5 days		
5.10.2	10.2 Training must be carried out by qualified personnel. Training documents must be handed over to each participant at the beginning of the training. A training certificate describing the training subjects must be worked out.						
5.10.3	Training d	ocumentation to be issued	for operator's e	asy handling and error analysi	s.		
5.10.4	acceptanc			successful completion of the sit repeat of the factory integration			
5.10.5		or shall provide a four (at le nce people on troubleshoot					
5.10.6		operating instruction shall ding of the process.	be issued conta	aining e.g. pictures for operato	r's easy		
5.10.7	.7 Maintenance to be carried out must be clearly and plainly described. Description of the maintenance of all components to be summarized in one document.						
5.10.8	8 Vendor should specify the in-house strength / capabilities and offer to support for the process validation and optimization of the actual process cycle.						
5.10.9	.9 The Vendor shall provide a twenty-four (24) hour technical support phone number with a maximum of thirty (30) minute response time to calls requesting assistance. Support personnel for this hotline must be knowledgeable and professional.						
5.11	GMP Re	quirement					
5.11.1	A clear se	paration between clean an	d technical area	a must be realized.			
5.11.2	All utility li	ne shall be properly identif	ied with directio	n			
	Ĩ						
File Nam	File Name         NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01         Start Date         01.02.2014					ge 18 of 31	

	HLL BIOTECH LIMITED, CHENNAI INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU							
		Installation		t Specificatior ructions	and Specific	1101		
nne pharmaplan		Document No:		NPI_120310_	IRS_S1_01	HARL HISTED LATED		
	Effective Date: 27.03.2.4 Revision No: 01							
		Spe	cifications	7.0	s Day	Remarks		
5.11.3	All drives, filte	ers, pumps, valves (spe	ecially chamber of	drain) should have	easy access			
5.11.4		ters must be testable for for Integrity and no o						
5.11.5		media a sampling valv be certified 1.5D requi			l in drain. Sampling			
5.11.6		te seal must be used for alls and floor.	or connecting the	e paneling to the s	uspended ceiling,			
5.11.7	The front par area of the sy	neling of the system ins ystem	stalled in clean ro	oom must be gas ti	ght to the technical			
5.11.8	The bio-seal	provided for aseptic ar	ea equipment sh	ould be air tight.				
5.11.9	P&ID Diagra	m						
	<b>P&amp;I diagrams:</b> are the basis for detailed design, correct functionality, process understanding, maintenance and tracing of the components and instruments in a system. P&I diagrams must therefore be available that have each single component and instrument unambiguously defined by a tag. The plant must be verified to be constructed according to the P&I diagrams and they must subsequently be maintained "as built".					E		
	Components registered (ir Relevant info construction.							
	Data sheet, Maintenance instruction: A data sheet and maintenance instructions must be available for each component/instrument type (can be combined in one document).					t		
	Tamper proof Tag numbers: Marking of tags must be executed in a quality that secures durability and resistance to the environment where they are placed (for example temperature, humidity, sunlight).							
	Specificatio	<u>n:</u>						
	<ul> <li>Upon equipment delivery, Vendor shall supply client with a register containing all details of component numbers issued.</li> </ul>							
	<ul> <li>Area of application <ul> <li>Pipes must be laid out according to P&amp;I-diagram.</li> <li>Where slope on pipes are marked on the P&amp;I diagram, slope must be established with the indicated direction.</li> <li>Where drainage to drain systems is marked on the P&amp;I diagram, air break must be established.</li> <li>Placement of components and instruments must be mutually correct according to the P&amp;I diagram.</li> <li>Components and instruments must be marked with the tag shown on the P&amp;I diagram.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>							
File Nam	ne NPI	_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014		Page 19 of 31		
	HLL BIO	TECH LIN	<b>NITED, CHE</b>	NNAI				
---	---	---	--	---	--------------------------------------			
	INTEGRATED V	ACCINES CO	MPLEX, CHEN	GALPATTU				
	Installation	(10)						
nne pharmaplan	Document No:		NPI_120310_I	RS_S1_01				
	Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revision No:	01	121			
	Remarks							
symbol Compor- correct Component contain data Type Manufa Model Dimens Materia For each co instructions 5.11.10 Sanitary co Sanitory clamps) facilitates other cor sanitary designs, Bioproce Specifica All v for a Area of a The requi	nents and instruments mutag, type and manufactur and instrument database for acturer sions als of construction mponent / instrument type must be available. <b>Components</b> All pro- in contact with non-bac s easy and effective clea ntamination of the produ- must be assessed base for example EHEDG ssing Equipment [ASME	ust be registered er. es (or lists) mu e, a datasheet a cess equipment teriostatic med uning and minim ct. Whether the ed on internatio Guidelines, 3 BPE]. t with the media ments apply to p	the P&I diagram w d on component/ins ist, for each compo- and maintenance nt (including coup ia must be of a s nise the risks of mi e equipment can be onal, accepted star -A Sanitary Stand a shall be of sanitar	strument lists with onent / instrument olings, fittings and sanitary type. This icrobial growth and e considered to be ndards for sanitary dards or ASME's	d s d s d s s d			
Self     A] Tanks     and in:	draining pipe branches in , centrifuges, pumps an struments, must be of a s ings, fittings and clamps in	d other proces anitary type.	s equipment, as w	vell as component	S			
5.11.11 Prevention	of cross-contamination	1						
Process between Preventio establish and othe between	ontamination: systems must be designe media that must not get i on against cross-contar led between CIP systems or media". Whether the other media one to another URS or other requirement	in contact with e mination throug and other med systems must her is assessed	each other. gh leaking valves ia and always betw be secured agai individually and m	must always b veen water system nst leaking valve ust be stated in th	e s s e			
	PI_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014		Page 20 of 31			

A Sale		HLL BIC	DTECH LIN	<b>MITED, CHE</b>	INNAI	alane weak	
			ACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHEN	IGALPATTU	Section Charles and	
		Installation	Installation Requirement Specification and Specific Instructions				
nne pharma	aplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:		NPI_120310_	RS_S1_01	HIBL HIROTEON LATTO	
	Effective Date: 27.03.2.14 Revision No: 01						
182.35	1	Spo	ecifications			Remarks	
de	sign sc						
Do	uble E	Block and Bleed:			*		
Pro	ocess s	systems must be design media that must not ge			ination is minimised	Ŀ	
es an be sys	tablishe d othe tween	on against cross-conta ed between CIP system r media". Whether th other media one to and URS or other requirer plution.	ns and other med e systems mus other is assessed	lia and always betv t be secured aga l individually and m	veen water systems inst leaking valves just be stated in the	5 5 9	
He	at exc	hangers:					
sh	Heat exchangers must be of the type double-plated heat exchanger or double tube- sheet tubular heat exchanger (Ref section title "sanitary components"), where leaks are detectable on the outside.						
Ai	r break	<b>(</b> :					
wit	h air b	towards drains must I reaks. Alternatively, a s nection needs to be clo	suitable sanitary				
Are	ea of a	pplication:					
a]	The re	quirements only apply t	o process system	ns.		. <i></i>	
	sign s Ives	olutions must be chos	sen that prevent	cross-contaminati	on through leaking	g	
•	Bet	ween CIP systems and	other media				
•		ween water systems an					
•		ween other media one t cifications.	to another if spec	ified in the URS or	similar		
-		eaks" towards drain mu					
•		xchangers must be of t		lated heat exchang	er or		
do	uble tu	be-sheet tubular heat e	exchanger.				
11.12 Dead	legs						
ex	tent p	<u>s:</u> The incidence of "de ossible to facilitate ea growth and other conta	asy and effectiv	e cleaning and	be inimize to the inimize the the inimize the risk of		
tha De	at cann eadlegs	The design should aim not be avoided must be s can result in a "han validation.	e designed and c	onstructed to be a	s small as possible	ə.	
ïle Name	NP	1_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014		Page 21 of 31	

	HLL BIO	TECH LIMI	TED, CHENNAI				
	INTEGRATED V	ACCINES COM	IPLEX, CHENGALPAT	ITU			
Installation Requirement Specification and Specific Instructions							
nne pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:		NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01	TIBL RUBGER LIM			
	Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revision No: 01				
Specifications							
Area of ap	plication:						
	ement applies to proces	s systems.					
The requir	ement is however not re	levant to:		-			
	ems with dry gasses.						
	cated systems with bact	eriostatic media.					
	draining pipe branches i		ire steam.				
			d below must be fulfilled.				
-	ary rule, acceptance crite						
	ce criterion 1						
	(L) of the branch meas	ured from the out	er surface of the				
	must be smaller than or						
of the brar			ζ, γ				
I.e.: L/c							
<u>}</u> -	Main pipe						
The length	be smaller than or equ		ain pipe (half of the outer c ter diameter (d) of the brar				
	Main pipe	$\frac{D}{2} \leq 6.0 \cdot d$					
<u>Acceptan</u>	ce criterion 3						
Name NPI	_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date 01	.02.2014	Page 22 of 31			

	HLL BIC	TECH LIN	<b>AITED, CHENN</b>	A		
1. A.	INTEGRATED \	ACCINES CO	MPLEX, CHENGA	LPATTU		
	Installation		t Specification and ructions	Specific	1101	
nne pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:		NPI_120310_IRS_9	61_01	PLANTED HL BOTTEDH LANTED Scalar den Anno 2014	
	Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revision No: 01			
	Spe	ecifications		0.23-33	Remarks	
For diaph	ragm valves ≤ DN 10:					
	ch (deadleg) must be a be expected).	s small as possib	ble (fulfilment of accepta	nce criterion 1		
5.11.13 Drain ability:						
connectic changeov that they minima") pump cor <b>Design:</b>	on with cleaning, ma ver. Pipes must have slop are self-draining. For a drainage arrangement nection, drain with "air Short pipe sections sho	intenance and ope. Components r the lowest pos ent must be built break" or similar.	ucted so that they can – if relevant – produ- s and instruments must l sitioned points in the s t in, for example drain e designed with a 2% s ope. Slopes below 0.5%	oct or media be installed so system ("local valve, clamp, lope and long		
accepted	in exceptional cases.					
Specificat						
• All c	drains should be at the l	owest point of the	e system for complete d	rainage.		
• The	system shall have suff	icient slope to dra	ain out itself completely.			
			er for injection/ condensa plete emptying of the pip			
• All o on site	drains must be equipped	d with an air-gap	before connected to the	drain system		
are howe systems to allow	ever not relevant to sys and dedicated process easy and safe mainten	stems with dry ga systems with bac ance, but there i	p process systems. The ases. Process support s steriostatic media must a is no requirement for a sting for these systems.	systems, utility		
	<ul> <li>A] Piping must have at least 0.5 % slope towards drainage points. There must be one or more points through which the piping can be emptied.</li> </ul>					
Tanks ar		nent, as well as i	must all have a draina instruments and compor ned.			
This inclu accordan drained).	ice with the valve ma	ralves on horizon nufacturer's instr	ntal pipe sections must ructions (if they cannot	be angled in otherwise be		
5.11.14 Decontamina	ation:					
operation		systems that a	ontaminated (cleaned) I ire cleaned/CIP'ed as p peration.			
Decontar	mination should remov	ve any contamin	nation generated in co	onnection with		
File Name NP	I_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014	Pa	ge 23 of 31	

	HLL BIO	TECH LIM	TED, CHE	NNAI			
	INTEGRATED V	ACCINES COM	MPLEX, CHEN	GALPATTU			
	Installation Requirement Specification and Specific Instructions						
nne pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:	Lynn Pri	NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01				
	Effective Date: 27.03.2014 Revision No: 01						
Section of the section	Remarks						
confused production enough fo	n and installation of e with the cleaning tha n. Decontamination do or production. Inversely decontaminated.	t must be carried es not necessaril	d out in connecti y ensure that the	on with the daily system is clean			
taken into solutions, HNO <sub>3</sub> -sol	ems must be decontamin o use. The procedure ca citric acid solutions and ution can often also be e must be preapproved b	an for example inc d pure water. CIP e used, but is mu	clude successive r procedures with N ist be assessed of	inses with NaOH- laOH-solution and case-by-case. The			
	for dry gasses can be gen instead of rinsing w		by blowing with p	ure process air or	×		
Area of a	pplication						
The requi	rement applies to proce	ss systems.					
	systems the requirement of to formal tests.	ents are intended	as guidance and	are in such cases			
A] System	ns must be decontamina	ated before they ar	e taken into use,				
according	to a specified cleaning	procedure.					
	ning procedure must b and Project QA	e pre-approved t	by the customer	appointed Project			
5.11.15 Pipe markin	g						
flow. The protection Typically,	ust be clearly marked in marking supports corre n. A standard for pipe an existing standard fo stem may be agreed.	ect operation, main marking must b	ntenance, safety a be prepared cove	and environmental ering the system.			
Manual o	operation						
may caus contamina actions. T or design	points in process system se production errors (f ation in connections with These critical locations r document). Pipe marking or places, pipe marking r	or example additi h manual operatio must be specified ng must at these p	ion of the wrong n or other normal in the URS (or ar points be verified b	media) or cross- , operation-related nother requirement y qualification (Q).			
Area of a	pplication						
The requi	irement applies to all typ	es of systems.					
A] Pipe in effect on t	nstallations must be pro the site.	vided with pipe ma	arkings according	to the standard in			
5.11.16 Insulation a	nd cladding						
Insulation	n and shielding:						
	of pipes and tanks as	well as other clado	ding and shielding	arrangements are			
File Name NPI	I_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date 0	1.02.2014		Page 24 of 31		

	HLL BIO	TECH LIN	<b>MITED, CHE</b>	NNAI	3.1.2
	INTEGRATED V	ACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHEN	IGALPATTU	
	Installation		t Specification ructions	and Specific	1101
nne pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:	Document No: NPI_120			FIDL RUBOTECH LATES
	Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revision No:	01	
ALL STREET	Remarks				
	ecessary for safety, ene in classified clean rooms			and cladding or	ו
prevent o steam m Verificati	t pipes n and cladding of cold p condensation on the oute nust be sufficiently insula ion of insulation which is via identification and chec	r surface. Systemated for the re- critical in consi	ems that are to be quired temperature deration of sterilisa	sterilised with pure to be achievable	e
	on specifications				
design (i	n/cladding for all systems f a local standard does no ttion or similar document.				
Assessmaccepted	<b>r execution</b> nent of what can be view d standards for sanitary c ds or ASME's Bioprocessi	lesign, for exan	nple EHEDG Guide		
Area of a	pplication				
	uirement applies to all type r, the requirement for san		applies to those p	arts of the system	
	installed in clean rooms (r			and of the system	5
	tion and cladding of pipe ary with regard to material			d clean rooms mus	it
	n of piping and tanks in ons stated in the insulation			sulation types and	d
5.12 Testing re	equirements	Strate 1			
5.12.1 FA	Т				
	shall be inspected and tes presentative before delive		e Vendor's site in th	ne presence of	
Vendor r	ust be given thirty (30) wo must ensure that the equip nents prior to notifying Clie	oment to be tes			
Qualifica written p	Il constitute part of the eq ation). They will be conduc procedures and protocols. the client for written appro	ted at the prem The Vendor sh	nises of the Vendor all write these proce	in accordance with	
	dor shall be required to u uments, witnessed by the				
	ipment will be checked fo but not be limited to:	r its compliance	with the specificati	on. Testing shall	
File Name NF	PI_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014		Page 25 of 31

	INTEGRATED	VACCINES CC	OMPLEX, CHE	NGALPATTU	Challen ( ) .		
	Installatio	t Specification ructions	Specification and Specific ctions				
nne pharmaplan.	Document No:		NPI_120310_	IRS_S1_01	TIDL HLBOTECHEN Strategie in the		
	Effective Date:	27.03.2011	, Revision No:	01			
Specifications							
> Com	ponent check		N 5 3		Remarks		
	umentation check						
➢ Visu	al inspection						
➢ Verif	fication of drawings						
≻ Dime	ensional check						
> Fund	ctional checks.						
Factory Acc	eptance Test proced	dures should inclu	ıde:-				
	uracy/ performance tes arate single module.(I		full integrated line	instead of			
➢ Dese	cription of item and fur	nction					
	Checklist to show equipment properly installed, with services connected, equipment clean etc.						
≻ Test	equipment used and	date of calibration					
equipmer procedure Specificat	nt as are necessary, fo e(s) shall then be repe tion. The costs of any	blowing an agreed bated to verify that t such repeat testing	Change Control P the equipment me g, including all exp	ets the Design and			
equipmer procedure Specificat client Insp Only after approval	nt as are necessary, for e(s) shall then be repetition. The costs of any pection Team, shall be r satisfactory testing m of the Factory Accepta	blowing an agreed bated to verify that t such repeat testing borne by the Vent may the equipment	Change Control P the equipment me g, including all exp dor. be packed and dis	nodifications to the rocedure. The test ets the Design and enses incurred by patched. The			
equipmer procedure Specificat client Insp Only after	nt as are necessary, for e(s) shall then be repetion. The costs of any pection Team, shall be r satisfactory testing m of the Factory Acceptant.	blowing an agreed bated to verify that t such repeat testing borne by the Vent may the equipment	Change Control P the equipment me g, including all exp dor. be packed and dis	nodifications to the rocedure. The test ets the Design and enses incurred by patched. The			
equipmer procedure Specificat client Insp Only after approval equipmer 5.12.2 SAT The Vendo start-up, at Vendor sha	nt as are necessary, for e(s) shall then be repetion. The costs of any pection Team, shall be r satisfactory testing m of the Factory Acceptant.	billowing an agreed eated to verify that t such repeat testing borne by the Vend may the equipment l ance Tests shall no for checking the e equipment to agre	Change Control P the equipment me g, including all exp dor. be packed and dis t constitute accep quipment installat ed Site Acceptance	nodifications to the rocedure. The test ets the Design and enses incurred by patched. The tance of the ion, performing the ce Procedures. The			
equipmer procedure Specificat client Insp Only after approval equipmer 5.12.2 SAT The Vendo start-up, at Vendor shi carrying ou Testing shi installed co equipment	at as are necessary, for e(s) shall then be repetion. The costs of any pection Team, shall be r satisfactory testing m of the Factory Acceptant. For shall be responsible and commissioning the all write these procedure at the tests. all include inspection prrectly and is the equi- will operate as intend the testing will include	billowing an agreed bated to verify that the such repeat testing be borne by the Vend may the equipment for ance Tests shall not be for checking the e equipment to agre ures and submit the of the installation to ipment specified.	Change Control P the equipment me g, including all exp dor. be packed and dis of constitute accep quipment installat ed Site Acceptance em to Client for ap o check that the ec lt shall also demon	nodifications to the rocedure. The test ets the Design and enses incurred by patched. The tance of the ion, performing the se Procedures. The proval prior to quipment has been nstrate that the ng ranges. If			
equipmer procedure Specificat client Insp Only after approval equipmer 5.12.2 SAT The Vendo start-up, at Vendor shi carrying ou Testing sh installed co equipment applicable during the It will be th procedures and to re-ti modificatio	at as are necessary, for e(s) shall then be repetion. The costs of any pection Team, shall be r satisfactory testing m of the Factory Acceptant. For shall be responsible and commissioning the all write these procedure at the tests. all include inspection prrectly and is the equi- will operate as intend the testing will include	billowing an agreed eated to verify that t such repeat testing a borne by the Vend may the equipment l ance Tests shall no e for checking the e equipment to agre ures and submit the of the installation to ipment specified. Ided throughout all a e a repeat of the co illity to ensure that t rs, to make such more orove that the equip an agreed Change	Change Control P the equipment me g, including all exp dor. be packed and dis to constitute accep quipment installat ed Site Acceptance em to Client for ap o check that the ec lt shall also demon anticipated operation tainment level te the equipment con bodifications as ma oment meets the reconstruction	nodifications to the rocedure. The test ets the Design and enses incurred by patched. The tance of the ion, performing the ce Procedures. The proval prior to quipment has been nstrate that the ng ranges. If sts as required forms to the test ay be necessary, equirements. Any			
equipmer procedure Specificat client Insp Only after approval equipmer 5.12.2 SAT The Vendo start-up, at Vendor shi carrying ou Testing sh installed co equipment applicable during the It will be th procedures and to re-t modificatio such re-tes	at as are necessary, for e(s) shall then be repetion. The costs of any pection Team, shall be r satisfactory testing m of the Factory Acceptant. For shall be responsible and commissioning the all write these procedu at the tests. all include inspection of prrectly and is the equi- will operate as intend the testing will include FAT. The Vendor's responsibles, and if a failure occu- est the equipment to points shall be subject to	billowing an agreed eated to verify that t such repeat testing a borne by the Vend may the equipment l ance Tests shall no e for checking the e equipment to agre ures and submit the of the installation to ipment specified. led throughout all a e a repeat of the co ility to ensure that t rs, to make such m prove that the equip an agreed Change y the Vendor.	Change Control P the equipment me g, including all exp dor. be packed and dis of constitute accep quipment installat ed Site Acceptance em to Client for ap o check that the equipment for anticipated operation anticipated	nodifications to the rocedure. The test ets the Design and enses incurred by patched. The tance of the ion, performing the ce Procedures. The proval prior to quipment has been nstrate that the ng ranges. If sts as required forms to the test ay be necessary, equirements. Any			

				MPLEX, CHENGALP. Specification and Specification and Specification and Specification and Specification and Specific Action a			
	Instructions					HBI HLEOTECHIMT	
nne p	e pharmaplan' Document No: NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01			01	Alaba Ala Januarian Pilanan Alabahan		
	Effective Date: 27.03.2014 Revision No: 01						
hin		Sp	ecifications			Remarks	
		rence to manuals, guid		ed to carry out a test			
		equipment used, and					
		objectives, methods, a	and acceptance crite	eria			
		results	oar statement of wh	ether the item has been	_		
		essfully qualified, or no		errer the item has been			
6.0	Technical	Requirement					
6.1	Basic Tech	inical Requirement					
6.1.1	The layout m	ust be taken into acco	ount when determini	ng the layouts of the units	5.		
6.1.2	A proposal of a possible installation layout should be added to the documentation.						
6.1.3	The manufacturer has to give the clear details on the total weight, capacity and dimension of the equipment.						
6.1.4	The heat given off by the unit must be stated (inside the room and through exhaust).						
6.1.5	The construct detail.	ction of the complete	system should be	described in the docum	entation in		
6.2	Level of Au	Itomation					
6.2.1	control pane	ent should operate el must be provided h appropriate number	with a Human ma	erator involvement. The achine interface based s parameters.	equipment on English		
6.2.2				parameters and detect fa modes are listed in the			
6.2.3				process details, which sho itical process parameters		_	
7.0	Transport	, Packaging and	storage			Carlo and	
7.1				ative. Vendor's representa uipment with client's cons			
7.2		ease is given after ins		lace only after written app ry proving unobjectionable			
7.3	The vendor i commissioni		Illation. Installation t	o be coordinated with the	client's		

The second states of	HLL BIO	TECH LIN	<b>MITED, CHENNAI</b>			
	INTEGRATED V	ACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHENGALPAT	TTU		
	Installation		t Specification and Spe ructions	cific	1101	
nne pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>	nne pharmaplan' Document No: NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01					
	Remarks					
representative s	supervision. In this as	pect, Vendor to	ld be under the vendor's depute an engineer who will b oment in the safe area within t	be at he		
7.5 Making necessary vendor scope.	ary transport and liftin	ig equipment av	ailable on site will be in equip	ment		
7.6 Protection again	nst tilting and sliding r	must be provide	d,			
7.7 Transport packa	aging/identification					
	transport packaging i th following contents:	n clear lettering	(indelible and water proof), fon	t height		
Manufa	acturer/vendor of syste	m				
Contac	t person principal					
Contac	t person vendor					
7.8 The installation	date agreed in the cor	ntract must be st	rictly followed.			
7.9 All Chargers for vendor	loading, unloading an	d placement in t	he required area will be borne l	ру		
8.0 Good Engin	eering Practices	Requiremen	nts			
System must follow		or international s	ering Practices. The vendor's tandards, such as ISO 9000. w.			
8.2 The Vendor shall p	rovide a Quality and F	Project Plan as j	part of their proposal.			
	rovide a Project Mana ion point with the Use		e person for the project to pro	vide a		
			all phases of equipment fabric ole standards e.g. GAMP.	ation i.e.		
read, print or contro	ol any of the paramete ard. Original calibratio	er, will have to b	d any other controller or indica e calibrated, traceable to nation ng with traceability to be subm	onal or		
8.6 All material of cons	truction should have	test certificates.	-			
	rate and provide all sp rol and/or monitoring		I test certificates of software u	sed in		
File Name NPI_12	20310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014	I	Page 28 of 31	

	HLL BI	OTECH LIM	TED, CHE	INNAI	
	INTEGRATED	VACCINES CO	MPLEX, CHEN	NGALPATTU	
	Installation Requirement Specification and Specific Instructions			1101	
nne pharmaplan.	Document No:		NPI_120310_	IRS_S1_01	HIBL HARDER CANER
	Effective Date:	27.03.2014	Revision No:	01	
	Sp	pecifications			Remarks

## 9.0 Abbreviation

Terms	Abbrevation	
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute (US standardisation authority)	
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers (US standardisation authority)	
CFR	Code of Federal Regulation (US)	
CIP	Cleaning In Place	-
CR	Change Request	_
EDR	Enhanced Design Review	
DN	Nominal Diameter	
EHEDG	European Hygienic Engineering & Design Group	
EN	European Norm	
FDA	Food and Drug Administration (US)	
GMP / cGMP	Good Manufacturing Practice / current GMP	
HVAC	Heating, Ventilation and Air Conditioning	
IRS	Installation Requirement Specification	
ISPE	International Society for Pharmaceutical Engineering	
P&ID	Piping and Instrumentation Diagram	
UNS	Unified Numbering System (metallurgy)	
URS	User Requirement Specification	
USP	United States Pharmacopoeia	
WPS	Welding Procedure Specification	

File Name	NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014	Page 29 of 31

		COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU			
		ent Specification and Specific structions	1101		
ne pharmaplan <sup>.</sup>	Document No:	NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01	HBL RUNTEGRICAT		
	Effective Date: 27.03.25	Revision No: 01			
	Specification	S	Remarks		
0.0 Definitions					
Term	Definition				
C-marked requirements	Requirements that by requirements documented by "Commissioning	ent classification are assessed to be verif g".	ed and		
Media	systems, i.e. materials / substar	Used here as a practical term for all materials/substances that are handled in the systems, i.e. materials / substances having direct or indirect contact with the product. It is typically liquids, but can also be gasses and solid substances.			
Process Suppo Systems	rt contact with product or media in	the process operations. These systems on "process systems", but affect process operation) or they deal with a side effect of the uid waste [ISPE BPC].	perations,		
Tag	A unique, unambiguous number instruments and equipment/com marked with the tag.	r identifying a technical installation location ponents. The installation location is physical sectors are approximately a sector of the secto	on for sically		
Тад	instruments and equipment/com marked with the tag. Note: instruments typically also	r identifying a technical installation location opponents. The installation location is physic have an "ID No", which is independent or lo is used to ensure a traceable calibration	ically installation		
Tag Technical Discipline Specialist	instruments and equipment/com marked with the tag. Note: instruments typically also location (i.e. Tag ≠ ID No). ID N A person from external compan	have an "ID No", which is independent or o is used to ensure a traceable calibration who has the necessary, documented states to be able to make sound engineering a	ically installation n. kills,		

## 11.0 References

Ref.	Title
1.	ASME – Bio-processing Equipment – 2004 (or later version) [ASME BPE]
2.	AWS D18.2 Guide to Weld Discoloration Levels on the Inside of Austenitic
3.	Stainless Steel Tube (American Welding Society) [AWS]
4.	Force Institute, Reference colour charts Report 94.34, chart 1 or 2 level C [Force]
5.	FDA – Guide to inspection of high purity water systems, July 1993 [FDA Water]
6.	ISPE Baseline Guide: Vol. 5, Commissioning and Qualification [ISPE C&Q]
7.	ICH Q7 Good Manufacturing Practice for Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients[ICH Q7]
8.	ISPE Baseline Guide: Vol. 1, Bulk Pharmaceutical Chemicals [ISPE BPC]
9.	FDA – Code of Federal Regulations, Title 21 [FDA 21 CFR]

File Name

	HLL BI	<b>OTECH LIMI</b>	TED, CHE	INNAI	
1922.0	INTEGRATED	VACCINES CON	PLEX, CHEN	IGALPATTU	Bar and and
	Installatio			and Specific	1101
ne pharmaplan.	Document No:		NPI_120310_1	RS_S1_01	TIBL HOTEON LANTED
	Effective Date:	27.03.2014	<b>Revision No:</b>	01	
	Sp	ecifications	and the second second		Remarks
10.	EU Directives 2001/83/	/EC and 2001/82/EC			
	ne pharmaplan.	INTEGRATED Installatio Document No: Effective Date: Sp	INTEGRATED VACCINES COM Installation Requirement S Instru- Document No: Effective Date: 27.03.2014 Specifications	INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHEN Installation Requirement Specification Instructions Document No: NPI_120310_1 Effective Date: 27,03.2014 Revision No: Specifications	Document No:       NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01         Effective Date:       27,03,201       Revision No:       01         Specifications

## **Revision index**

Revision	Date	Reason for revision
00	03-02-2014	First draft
01	13-02-2014	Updated as per comments given by HBL on 13-02-2014 by email

File Name	NPI_120310_IRS_S1_01	Start Date	01.02.2014	Page 31 of 31

INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU

	U	ser Requirem	ent Specificatio	ns	
nne pharmaplan	Equipment/System	Lyophillzer			101
	Identification #		Document No:	URS/LYO 01	- //// Anti-anti-anti- period of the provided
	Effective Date:	15.09.14	Revision #	02	-

# User Requirement Specifications Lyophilizer

Block Code	Block	Identification #	Capacity	Qty [ Nos]
F1	Viral vaccine Formulation - Rabies	F1-LYO 01	10 m <sup>2</sup>	1
F1	Viral vaccine Formulation - Measles	F1-LYO 02	20 m <sup>2</sup>	1

rile Name	NPI_120310	_EQP_URS	_F1-LYO 01_02	

Equipment/System       Lyophilizer       Image: Constraint of the system       Lyophilizer         Identification #       -       Document No:       URS/LYO 01       Image: Constraint of the system       Image: Constraint of				CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR		COMPLEX, CHEI	and the second	
Identification #       -       Document No:       URS/LYO 01         Effective Date:       15 , 09 , 14       Revision #       02         Table of Contents         0         O APPROVAL SIGNATURE	ກກ	e ohar	manlan		2			tini
Effective Date:         15 , 09 , 14         Revision #         02           Table of Contents           0 APPROVAL SIGNATURE		e prior		Identification #		Document No:	LIBS/LYO 01	- HOL HUNDERLA
Table of Contents         Table of Contents         0 APPROVAL SIGNATURE         0 EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION         5         0 PROCESS DESCRIPTION         7         3.1 INPUT & CHARGING METHOD.         7         3.1 INPUT & CHARGING METHOD.         7         3.3 OUTPUT & DISCHARGING METHOD.         7         4.1 DESIRED/ SUGGESTED CAPACITY         7         6.1 PROCESS CONTROL         8				Effective Date:	10 00 11			
0       APPROVAL SIGNATURE       4         0       EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION       5         0       PROCESS DESCRIPTION       7         3.1       INPUT & CHARGING METHOD       7         3.2       BRIEF PROCESS STEPS.       7         3.3       OUTPUT & DISCHARGING METHOD       7         0       PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       7         4.1       DESIRED/ SUGGESTED CAPACITY       7         4.2       STANDARD BATCH SIZE / PROCESS TIME       8         4.3       CHANGE OVER TIME (IF APPLICABLE)       8         4.4       OTHER PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       8         5.0       CONTAINMENT       8         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.2       IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       10         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD	-	_				C. AND AND CONTRACTOR OF A	02	
0       EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION       5         0       PROCESS DESCRIPTION       7         3.1       INPUT & CHARGING METHOD       7         3.2       BRIEF PROCESS STEPS       7         3.3       OUTPUT & DISCHARGING METHOD       7         0       PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       7         4.1       DESIRED/ SUGGESTED CAPACITY       7         4.2       STANDARD BATCH SIZE / PROCESS TIME       8         4.3       CHANGE OVER TIME (IF APPLICABLE)       8         4.3       CHANGE OVER TIME (IF APPLICABLE)       8         4.4       OTHER PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       8         5.0       CONTAINMENT       8         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.2       IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       10         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS       11         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       11         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       11         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       A					<u>Table o</u>	T Contents		
0       EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION       5         0       PROCESS DESCRIPTION       7         3.1       INPUT & CHARGING METHOD       7         3.2       BRIEF PROCESS STEPS       7         3.3       OUTPUT & DISCHARGING METHOD       7         0       PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       7         4.1       DESIRED/ SUGGESTED CAPACITY       7         4.2       STANDARD BATCH SIZE / PROCESS TIME       8         4.3       CHANGE OVER TIME (IF APPLICABLE)       8         4.3       CHANGE OVER TIME (IF APPLICABLE)       8         4.4       OTHER PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       8         5.0       CONTAINMENT       8         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.2       IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       10         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS       11         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       11         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       11         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       A	.0	APP	ROVAL S					
0 PROCESS DESCRIPTION       7         3.1 INPUT & CHARGING METHOD       7         3.2 BRIEF PROCESS STEPS       7         3.3 OUTPUT & DISCHARGING METHOD       7         0 PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       7         4.1 DESIRED/ SUGGESTED CAPACITY       7         4.2 STANDARD BATCH SIZE / PROCESS TIME       8         4.3 CHANGE OVER TIME (IF APPLICABLE)       8         4.4 OTHER PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       8         5.0 CONTAINMENT       8         6.1 PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1 PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1 PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1 PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.2 IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3 LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       10         6.4 BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5 GMP REQUIREMENTS       11         CONSTRAINTS       11         CONSTRAINTS       11         CONSTRAINTS       24         7.1 EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2 AVAILABLE UTILITY       25	.0	EQU	IPMENT	DESCRIPTION				4
3.1       INPUT & CHARGING METHOD						•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		5
3.2       DHIEF PROCESS STEPS	.0 r		.33 DE30					7
3.3       OUTPUT & DISCHARGING METHOD       7         0       PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       7         4.1       DESIRED/ SUGGESTED CAPACITY       7         4.2       STANDARD BATCH SIZE / PROCESS TIME       7         4.3       CHANGE OVER TIME (IF APPLICABLE)       8         4.4       OTHER PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       8         5.0       CONTAINMENT       8         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.2       IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       10         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       11         10       CONSTRAINTS       11         11       CONSTRAINTS       24         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25			INPUT &	CHARGING METHOD			•••••	
0       PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT			DRIEF PF	IOCESS STEPS				7
4.1       DESIRED/ SUGGESTED CAPACITY       7         4.2       STANDARD BATCH SIZE / PROCESS TIME       8         4.3       CHANGE OVER TIME (IF APPLICABLE)       8         4.4       OTHER PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       8         5.0       CONTAINMENT       8         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.2       IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       10         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       11         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       11         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25	0			C DISCHARGING METH	OD			
4.1       DESIRED/ SUGGESTED CAPACITY       7         4.2       STANDARD BATCH SIZE / PROCESS TIME       8         4.3       CHANGE OVER TIME (IF APPLICABLE)       8         4.4       OTHER PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       8         5.0       CONTAINMENT       8         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.2       IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       10         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       11         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       11         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25	U	PRO	DUCTIVI	Y REQUIREMENT.			••• (••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	7
4.2       STANDARD BATCH SIZE / PROCESS TIME       8         4.3       CHANGE OVER TIME (IF APPLICABLE)       8         4.4       OTHER PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       8         5.0       CONTAINMENT       8         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.2       IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       9         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       11         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       24         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25			DESIRED,	SUGGESTED CAPACIT	Ϋ			
4.3       CHANGE OVER TIME (IF APPLICABLE)       8         4.4       OTHER PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT       8         5.0       CONTAINMENT       8 <b>GMP REQUIREMENTS</b> 9         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.2       IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       9         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       11         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       11         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25			STANDAR	ID BATCH SIZE / PROCE	SS TIME			8
4.4       OTHER PRODUCTIVITY REQUIREMENT			CHANGE	OVER TIME (IF APPLIC	ABLE)			0
5.0       CONTAINMENT       8         0       GMP REQUIREMENTS       9         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.2       IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       9         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       10         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       11         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       24         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25		4.4	OTHER P	RODUCTIVITY REQUIRE	EMENT			8
GMP REQUIREMENTS       9         6.1       PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.2       IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       10         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       10         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       11         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25		5.0	CONTAI	NMENT				
6.1       PROCESS CONTROL	0	GMP	REQUIR	EMENTS				9
6.1       FAILURE MODE DETECTION       9         6.2       IN -PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       10         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       10         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       11         7.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       11         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25		6.1	PROCESS	CONTROL				
6.2       IN-PROCESS CONTROL       9         6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       10         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       11         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       11         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25		6.1	FAILURE	MODE DETECTION				0
6.3       LEVEL OF INSTRUMENTATION       10         6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD       10         6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       10         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       11         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25		6.2	IN-PROC	ESS CONTROL				0
6.4       BATCH DATA DISPLAY AND RECORD		0.3	LEVEL OF	INSTRUMENTATION				10
6.5       GMP REQUIREMENTS (OTHERS)       11         6.6       SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS       11         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE.       24         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE.       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25		6.4	BATCH DA	TA DISPLAY AND RECO	RD			10
CONSTRAINTS       11         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE.       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25		0.0	GMP REC	UIREMENTS (OTHERS)	)			्यंत
CONSTRAINTS       24         7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE       24         7.2       AVAILABLE UTILITY       25         ABBREVIATION       25			0. 20110	ILCOMENTS			* 	11
7.1       EQUIPMENT LOCATION AND AVAILABLE SPACE	)	CONS	TRAINTS	5				24
7.2 AVAILABLE UTILITY		7.1 I	EQUIPMEN	IT LOCATION AND AVAIL	LABLE SPACE			04
ABBREVIATION		7.2	AVAILABLE	UTILITY				24
REVISION INDEX.	)	ABBR	EVIATIO	N			*****************************	25
		REVIS		FY		***************************************	*******************************	25
, 26		112110					ş	26

## INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU

			,		
	U	ser Requirem	ent Specificatio	ons	
nne pharmaplan	Equipment/System	Lyophilizer			HIRI
	Identification #	-	Document No:	URS/LYO 01	ALBORECH LATED
	Effective Date:	15.09.14	Revision #	02	

### **1.0 APPROVAL SIGNATURE**

This document is prepared by the Process, Validation and GMP Compliance team of "NNE Pharmaplan India" for the project "Integrated Vaccines Complex, Chengalpattu, Chennai" (project number: 120310) of HLL BIOTECH LIMITED (Chennai) under the authority of their Project Manager. Hence, this document before being effective should be reviewed by HBL user/s and project/ engineering team, approved by team lead of user department and QA and authorized by the appropriate Project Authority.

and Research Statistics	NNE Pharmaplan India Lin	nited	
Name	Designation	Signature	Date
Prepared by			
Mr. Yogesha M J	Process Engineer	Yogesha.mJ	12/9/2014
Checked by			1. 1.1-0.1
Mr. Sridhar Babu K	Senior Process Engineer	K. Srehnbel	12/9/2014
Approved by		INST AT	1 1 Jan 11
Mr. Vikas Katial	GM & Head COC Vaccines	Durch	12/9/2014

	HLL Biotech Limited		34.300
Name	Designation	Signature	Date
Reviewed by			
(ViP. NAVI Nort KUM ARabies)	DEPUTY MONAGER	2. rmm	15.09.14
User Department (VILL, RADHAKRISHNANIES)	DEPUTY MM. NAGER (Production)	2. and my	15.09.14
POLIMA SREENATH	ASSISTANT MANAGER	Ring	15.09.14
Approved By			
Or Mrs Inhitselv. Veenbalandies	propert Arad Cul	Stapm	15.09.14
Hor Rei Comman ARM	Jup (priducion)	An	15.09-14
R. Sureet Anou (QA)	DLAY (OL & QA)	R. Sundo Cook	15.09.14
Authorized by			1676
Remar K. Renachardran	CEO	Land .	15.05.14

File Name NF

Page No.

## INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU

	U				
nne pharmaplan	-	Lyophilizer			JIBI
	Identification #	-	Document No:	URS/LYO 01	HIDL HLBOTECH LATED Attins t. ky said 20 mon Juli huje
	Effective Date:	15.09.14	Revision #	02	

### **EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION** 2.0

File

The Lyophilizer should be used to Lyophilise the Viral vaccine filled in half-stoppered ISO standard 2R & 4R vials. The fill volume for 2R vial-1ml and 4R vial-0.6 ml & 1.2ml (10% overage will be considered over the fill volume).

S. No.	Identification no.	Capacity	Vial Size
1.	F1-LYO 01	10 m <sup>2</sup>	2R
2.	F1-LYO 02	20 m <sup>2</sup>	4B

The Lyophilizer should be of single door type for loading and unloading from the same Class A/B room. The Pizza Type door should opening in the aseptic area for loading / unloading of vials. The vial loading and unloading should be done with manual LUS using transfer carts/frames.

Stoppering conditions should be done in the presence of vacuum/nitrogen gas.

Whereas at the back side of the chamber opening in the technical area should be the full body swing door for maintenance access. Accordingly, the condenser should be placed on one side of the

As per the equipment location layout the Lyophilizer should be configured with condenser and refrigeration unit with all accessories.

The machine should consist of following	parts in order to run operation smoothly

S. No.	Description	Purpose
1	Chamber with the shelves	For keeping the vials for lyophilization equipped with pizza door in the sterile room for loading/unloading of vials
2	Condenser with the cooling coil	For trapping the vapour on the coil from the chamber
3	Refrigeration system	For cooling the product as per the product specification
4	Heating system	For heating the product as per the product specification
5	Vacuum System	For creating the desired vacuum as per the product requirement
6	Hydraulic system	For movement of the shelf for auto stoppering of the lyophilized vials inside the chamber
7	Silicon oil circulating system	For transferring the heat by convection and conduction by circulation of silicon oil
8	CIP system	For CIP of complete system
9	SIP system	For SIP of the complete system
10	Loading and Unloading System (Not in Lyophilizer vendor scope)	For loading the vials in to the chamber shelf and unloading the vials from the shelf for sealing.
11	Aeration system with provision for filter integrity test	To validate the filter integrity
12	PLC with SCADA	For process control and data acquisition

Page No. Page 5 of 28

INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU

		U	ser Requiren	nent Specificatio	o <b>ns</b>		
ne pharm	naplan•	Equipment/System	Lyophilizer			HRI HLBOTECHU	
		Identification #		Characteria Street Date			
		Effective Date: 15.09.14 Revision # 02					
ote:					1		
1.	This T for the	echnical Specificatio vendor's proposal.	n is the basis fo	r an inquiry to a ven	dor and therefore t	ne basis	
Ш,	will be fulfille inserte	endor is asked to sta e completely fulfilled d with the propose ed or enclosed as ication number.	d and with "no' ed equipment.	' in case the requi In case of any de	rement will not or eviation a comme	cannot be	
III. <sub>18</sub> -	must	endor must clearly o be in English langu nust be clearly state	age. If extra co	tem of the Technica ost for necessary o	I Specification. The ptions becomes ne	e comments cessary the	
IV.	In cas the an	e that the requireme swer / information sl	ent includes a q hould be stated	uestion or request of in the "REMARKS"	or information from column.	the vendor,	
V.,	The find the potent	nal version of this d ial purchase order o	ocument includi r contract.	ng the vendor's cor	mments will becom	e basis of a	
VI.	The T conce	echnical Specificat	ion serves to ery and services	define a summary	of all vendor's re	equirements	
VII.	is not	endor is responsible intended to dictate ndor can apply his p	a technical desi	gn to the vendor. If	ction of the equipmo f agreed upon with	ent. This TS the vendor,	
viii.	Special a. l b. l	Instruction f no comments agai f there is no reply / pe treated as unresp	nst any specific comments aga	ation should be con	JRS by the vendor		
IX,	and par addition	nstruments and cont t of your standard al scope of supply ubmitting the quotes	equipment mo is noticed, ver	del. In case of an	y deviation or red	undancy or	
Х	The ma seek cla	kes requested are s rification from HBL I	tandard interna pefore submittin	tional makes. In ca g the offers.	se of any deviatior	n, vendor to	
		ocument Installation 310-IRS-S1-01	Requirement Sp	ecification and Spec	ific Instructions with	URS;	
XII. I	Refer Te	ender document with	URS; NPI-120	310-EQP-S1-TD-06			

File Name NPI\_120310\_EQP\_URS\_F1-LYO 01\_02

Start Date 23-06-2014

		HLL BI	OTECH LI	MITED, CHE	INNAI		
_		INTEGRATED	VACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHE	NGALPATTU		
		and the second constants in the		ent Specificatio	and an and a second		
nne	pharmaplan	Equipment/System	Lyophilizer			HBL MLBOTECH LAVER	
	protriopidri	Identification #		Document No:			
	Effective Date:						
		C.			02		
3.0 F	ROCESS	ESCRIPTION	Decifications			Remarks	
3.1	and the second se	arging method					
3.1.1.			y Filled and hat	5 - A.	•		
	collection tra floor level.	half stoppered vials ys and loaded into th	ne mobile LAF ca	r stoppered vials	will be collected in m 900mm from the		
3.1.2.	Mobile LAF of vials in to the	cart will be transferre chamber.	d from filling line	to the Lyophilizer	loading to load the		
3.1.3.		: Sterile Filtered air im break. Sterile Filt ter the SIP / CIP cycle		ourge the chamber used for drying th	and condenser ne chamber and		
3.2 B	rief Process	Steps					
The L	yophilizer shou	Ild perform the followi	ng process step:				
3.2.1		ak test of the chambe					
3.2.2		namber and condense					
3.2.3	SIP of the ch	amber and condense	er,		•		
3.2.4	Lyophilisatio						
3.2.5	Provision for	Partial aeration of the	e chamber with st	erile nitrogen gas			
3.2.6	Stoppering o	f vials under vacuum/	Sterile Nitrogen g	jas			
3.2.7	Vacuum brea						
3.2.8		e chamber to atmosp	pheric pressure us	sing sterile filtered	air.		
3.2.9	De-icing.	10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1					
.3		scharging method					
		vials with Iyophili s are transferred ho m Lyophiliser unloadi			trays with full t and it will be		
3.3.2	Full stoppered section of the v	vials are transferred /ial sealing machine.	d on trays from	mobile LAF cart ir	nto the loading		
0 PI	RODUCTIVI	TY REQUIREMEN	T				
1	Desired/ sug	gested capacity		State of the second			
1.1	F1- LYO 01:- vials of DIN ISC	The Lyophilizer shou <b>) 8362-1: 1989€ 2R (</b>	ld be capable of <b>Tubular)</b> each vi	lyophilizing not les al containing 1 ml o	ss than 40,000		
.2 F V	<b>1- LYO 02:-</b> rials of DIN IS product.	The Lyophilizer shou 3 <b>0 8362-1: 1989€ 4</b>	d be capable of <b>R (Tubular)</b> each	lyophilizing not les n vial containing (	ss than 80,000 0.6ml&1.2ml of		
		: Minimum Ice cond erformance of 120 kg	/ <b>4</b> 1 1001				
b	). F1- LYO 02	: Minimum Ice con erformance of 200 kg	denser canacity	should be 300 kg	or its nearest		
le Name	NPI_120310_	EQP_URS_F1-LYO 01_02	2 Start Date	23-06-2014	Page No. Page	ge 7 of 28	

			LU V/	ACCINE		OMPLEX, C	HEN	IGAL DATTH	
			01011232		00000072		1000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	81
				Lyophilizer					
THE	NNe pharmaplan							HBL HI BOTEDH LANTED	
Effective Date:						Document	No:	URS/LYO 01	
10000		Effective Date:		15.09	14	Revision #		02	
				cificati	ons				Remark
4.2 Standard batch size / proces		cess	time						
	Identification	# Batch s vials/ ba	1.25.34	Vial size		ophilisation ocess time	Vo	olume per vial	Remarks
	F1-LYO-01	40000	0	2R		48Hrs		⇒ 1 ml	
	F1-LYO-02	80000	2				1	0.6 ml	
		80000	5	4R		52Hrs		1.2 ml	
4.2.1	Vendor shou 01 & F1- LY	d provide the fol	lowing	requirem	ent or	the basis of b	atch	size of F1- LYO	1
4.2.1		nd numbers of vi	ala/fra				_		
_	.2 Frames/ Loa		ais/irai	me	_				
	LUanco/ LUan								
4.2.1.	3 Frames / she	If				_			
4.2.2 Note:	the vials in th	frame size need tolerance for rol e frame should b	oust loa e row s	ading and shape.	l unioa	ading of vials.	The a	arrangement of	
4.2.2 <u>Note</u> : capac <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> /endc	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th vendor should cities F1-LYO 01: F of the require F1 LYO 02: F of the require of the require	frame size need tolerance for rot frame should b <b>a supply frames</b> frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of th	oust loa be row s and th vials / vials /	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>o accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to	The a ate t acc acc	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup>	
4.2.2 <u>Note</u> : capac <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> /endc quanti	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th <b>Vendor should</b> <b>cities</b> <b>F1-LYO 01:</b> F of the require <b>F1 LYO 02:</b> F of the require of the require to provide the ty of the frames	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b <b>d supply frames</b> frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of th should be equiva	oust loa e row s and ti vials / vials / ne fram alent to	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of nes and tr p 1 batch.	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>o accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to	The a ate t acc acc	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup>	
4.2.2 <u>Note</u> : capac <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> Vendo	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th <b>Vendor should</b> cities F1-LYO 01: F of the require F1 LYO 02: F of the require or to provide the ty of the frames Change Ove	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b d supply frames frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of the should be equivation er Time (if apple	oust loa e row s and ti vials / vials / ne fram alent to	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of nes and tr p 1 batch.	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>o accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to	The a ate t acc acc	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup>	
4.2.2 Note: capac i. ii. Vendc quanti	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th <b>Vendor should</b> <b>cities</b> <b>F1-LYO 01:</b> F of the require of the require of the require of the require ty of the frames <b>Change Ove</b> Not applicable	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b d supply frames frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of th should be equiva er Time (if appl	a puist loss and the vials / vials / vials / ne fram alent to	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of batch of nes and tr b 1 batch. e)	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>o accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to	The a ate t acc acc	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup>	
4.2.2 <u>Note:</u> capac <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> /endc quanti 1.3	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th <b>Vendor should</b> <b>cities</b> <b>F1-LYO 01:</b> F of the require <b>F1 LYO 02:</b> F of the require of the require ty of the frames <b>Change Ove</b> Not applicable <b>Other Produ</b>	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b <b>d supply frames</b> frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of the should be equivated for <b>Time (if apple</b>	e row ( and ti vials / vials / ne fram alent to licable	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of nes and tr batch. e)	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>D accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to long with the te	ate t acc acc echn	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> cal bid. The	
4.2.2 <u>Note:</u> capac <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> /endc quanti 1.3	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th <b>Vendor should</b> <b>cities</b> <b>F1-LYO 01:</b> F of the require <b>F1 LYO 02:</b> F of the require of the require ty of the frames <b>Change Ove</b> Not applicable <b>Other Produ</b>	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b <b>d supply frames</b> frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of the should be equivated fr Time (if apple ctivity Required sequence to be a	e row ( and ti vials / vials / ne fram alent to licable	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of nes and tr batch. e)	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>D accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to long with the te	ate t acc acc echn	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> cal bid. The	
4.2.2 <u>Note</u> : capac <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> /endc quanti	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th <b>Vendor should</b> <b>cities</b> <b>F1-LYO 01:</b> F of the require <b>F1 LYO 02:</b> F of the require of the require of the require ty of the frames <b>Change Ove</b> Not applicable <b>Other Produ</b> The following	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b <b>d supply frames</b> frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of the should be equivated fr Time (if apple ctivity Required sequence to be a	e row ( and ti vials / vials / ne fram alent to licable	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of nes and tr batch. e)	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>D accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to long with the te	The a according	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> cal bid. The	
4.2.2 <u>Note:</u> capac <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> /endc quanti 1.3	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th Vendor should cities F1-LYO 01: F of the require F1 LYO 02: F of the require of the require of the frames Change Ove Not applicable Other Produ The following • De-ic	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b <b>d supply frames</b> frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of the should be equivated fr Time (if apple ctivity Required sequence to be a	e row ( and ti vials / vials / ne fram alent to licable	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of nes and tr batch. e)	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>D accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to long with the te	The a according	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> cal bid. The hours:	
4.2.2 <u>Note:</u> capac <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> /endc juanti <b>i.3</b>	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th <b>Vendor should</b> <b>cities</b> <b>F1-LYO 01:</b> F of the require <b>F1 LYO 02:</b> F of the require or to provide the ty of the frames <b>Change Ove</b> Not applicable <b>Other Produ</b> The following De-id <b>CIP</b> <b>SIP</b>	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b <b>d supply frames</b> frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of the should be equivated fr Time (if apple ctivity Required sequence to be a	e row ( and ti vials / vials / ne fram alent to licable	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of nes and tr batch. e)	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>D accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to long with the te	The a according	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> cal bid. The hours:	
4.2.2 <u>Note:</u> capac <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> /endc juanti <b>i.3</b>	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th <b>Vendor should</b> <b>cities</b> <b>F1-LYO 01:</b> F of the require <b>F1 LYO 02:</b> F of the require or to provide the ty of the frames <b>Change Ove</b> Not applicable <b>Other Produ</b> The following De-id <b>CIP</b> <b>SIP</b>	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b <b>d supply frames</b> frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of th should be equiva er Time (if apple <b>ectivity Require</b> sequence to be a bing g in place	e row ( and ti vials / vials / ne fram alent to licable	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of nes and tr batch. e)	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>D accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to long with the te	The a according	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> cal bid. The hours:	
4.2.2 <u>Note:</u> capac <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> /endc juanti <b>i.3</b>	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th <b>Vendor should</b> <b>cities</b> <b>F1-LYO 01:</b> F of the require <b>F1 LYO 02:</b> F of the require or to provide the ty of the frames <b>Change Ove</b> Not applicable <b>Other Produ</b> The following • De-id • CIP • SIP • Dryin • Leak	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b <b>d supply frames</b> frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of th should be equiva er Time (if apple <b>ectivity Require</b> sequence to be a bing g in place	e row ( and ti vials / vials / ne fram alent to licable	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of nes and tr batch. e)	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>D accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to long with the te	The a according	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> cal bid. The hours:	
4.2.2 <u>Note:</u> capaci <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> /endc juanti <b>i.3</b> <b>i.4</b> .4.1	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th <b>Vendor should</b> <b>Stress</b> <b>F1-LYO 01:</b> F of the require <b>F1 LYO 02:</b> F of the require or to provide the ty of the frames <b>Change Ove</b> Not applicable <b>Other Produ</b> The following <b>Other Produ</b> The following <b>Other Produ</b> SIP SIP Dryin Leak Re-co Filter	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b <b>d supply frames</b> frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of the should be equivated er Time (if apple <b>ectivity Requine</b> sequence to be a sing g in place test poling integrity test	e row ( and ti vials / vials / ne fram alent to licable	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of nes and tr batch. e)	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>D accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to long with the te	The a according	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> cal bid. The hours:	
4.2.2 <u>Note:</u> capac <u>i.</u> <u>ii.</u> /endc quanti 1.3	Frames: The homogeneity the vials in th Vendor should cities F1-LYO 01: F of the require F1 LYO 02: F of the require or to provide the ty of the frames Change Ove Not applicable Other Produ The following De-id CIP SIP Dryir Leak Re-ci	frame size need tolerance for rot e frame should b <b>d supply frames</b> frames for 40000 ed capacity. rames for 80000 ed capacity. GA drawing of the should be equivated er Time (if apple <b>ectivity Requine</b> sequence to be a sing g in place test poling integrity test	e row ( and ti vials / vials / ne fram alent to licable	ading and shape. <i>rays capa</i> / batch of / batch of nes and tr batch. e)	able to 2R siz 4R siz	ading of vials. <b>D accommoda</b> ze and trays to ze and trays to long with the te	The a according	arrangement of <b>he following</b> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> commodate 1/3 <sup>rd</sup> cal bid. The hours:	

1			UIECH LII	MITED, CHE	ENNAL	
	_	INTEGRATED	VACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHEI	NGALPATTU	
		U	ser Requirem	ent Specificatio	ons	
NNE pharmaplan* Equipment/System		Lyophilizer		8	lini	
		Identification #		Document No:	URS/LYO 01	HBL HISOTEGILAT
	Effective Date:					-
Specifications						
6.0	GMP REQU	JIREMENTS	pecifications			Remarks
6.1	Process C	the second s			<u> </u>	
XI 22 3	and the second second	ture from ambient s	hould reach EE	90 in 00 min t	<u></u>	
C	condition.		noulu reach - 55	C in 60 minutes t	ime under no load	
6.1.2 F	Refrigerant circ	cuit must work in ove	r pressure also w	hen condenser is a	.t -70 ℃	
6.1.3 5	Shelf temperat	ure from - 55°C up to	0 + 40°C(standard	deviation among	all shelves 1/- 2°C)	
6.1.4 [	juring process	s cycle, the Lyophilize temp: -55 °C	er should achieve	the following range	e of temperatures;	
	b) Condense	r temp: -70 ℃				
6.1.5	Automatic de	etermination of end o	f drying by pressu	re increase test is	required	
6.1		de detection				
5.2.1 E	quipment sh	ould be capable to	detect the follow	ving failure, notify	, the operator with	alarm[audio
		the process.				atanifactio
	Emergency s	top activated				
		temperature during	the SIP hold tin	ne below the set	limit (only alarm	
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3	The steam t required) The vacuum	temperature during pump stop during the	e process (only ala	arm required)	limit (only alarm	
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p	e process (only ala rocess (only alarn	arm required) n required)		
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone c	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p bil circulating pump s	e process (only ala rocess (only alarn top during the pro	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re		
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone c The Hydraulic	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p bil circulating pump s pump stop during the	e process (only ala rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re llarm required)		
5.1.1.2         5.1.1.3         5.1.1.4         5.1.1.5         5.1.1.6         5.1.1.7	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone of The Hydraulic Purging stop of	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p oil circulating pump s pump stop during the during the process (o	e process (only ala rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a pnly alarm required	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re llarm required) d)	equired)	
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.8	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone c The Hydraulic Purging stop Electrical Hea required)	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p bil circulating pump s pump stop during the during the process (c ater (Silicone oil He	e process (only alar rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a poly alarm required ating system) fail	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) lure during the pro	equired)	
3.1.1.2         3.1.1.3         3.1.1.3         3.1.1.4         3.1.1.5         3.1.1.6         3.1.1.7         3.1.1.8         .1.1.8         .1.1.9	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone o The Hydraulio Purging stop o Electrical Hea required) Water ring vac	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p oil circulating pump s pump stop during the during the process (c ater (Silicone oil He cuum pump stop dur	e process (only alarn rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a only alarm required ating system) fail	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) lure during the pro	equired)	
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.8 .1.1.9 .1.1.10	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone of The Hydraulio Purging stop of Electrical Hea required) Water ring vac Failure in dat	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p pil circulating pump s pump stop during the during the process (o ater (Silicone oil He cuum pump stop dur ta communication du	e process (only ala rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a poly alarm required ating system) fail ing the process (o ring the process (o	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) lure during the pro nly alarm required; only alarm required;	equired)	
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.8 .1.1.9 .1.1.10	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone of The Hydraulio Purging stop of Electrical Hea required) Water ring vac Failure in dat	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p oil circulating pump s pump stop during the during the process (c ater (Silicone oil He cuum pump stop dur	e process (only alar rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a only alarm required ating system) fail ing the process (o ring the process ( helf should be st	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) lure during the pro inly alarm required) only alarm required	equired)	
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 .1.1.8 .1.1.9 .1.1.10 .1.1.11	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone of The Hydraulio Purging stop of Electrical Hea required) Water ring vac Failure in dat The hydraulio in the system	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p bil circulating pump s pump stop during the during the process (or ater (Silicone oil He cuum pump stop dur ta communication du c movement of the s	e process (only alarn rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a poly alarm required ating system) fail ing the process (o ring the process (o ring the process ( thelf should be sto et limit. (alarm & st	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) lure during the pro inly alarm required) only alarm required poped when the ge nutdown required)	equired) pocess (only alarm of d) enerated pressure	procedural
3.1.1.2         3.1.1.3         3.1.1.3         3.1.1.4         3.1.1.5         3.1.1.6         5.1.1.6         5.1.1.7         5.1.1.8         .1.1.9         .1.1.10         .1.1.10         .1.1.10	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone of The Hydraulio Purging stop of Electrical Hea required) Water ring vac Failure in dat The hydraulio in the system Equipment si control The compres	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p pil circulating pump s pump stop during th during the process (o ater (Silicone oil He cuum pump stop dur ta communication du c movement of the se a goes beyond the se <b>hould be capable to</b> sed air / Nitrogen pro-	e process (only alar rocess (only alarm top during the pro ne process (only a only alarm required ating system) fail ing the process (o ring the process (o thelf should be sto thelf should be sto o detect the follo	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) lure during the pro only alarm required) only alarm required poped when the ge nutdown required) owing failure, noti	equired) pocess (only alarm , d) enerated pressure ify the operator for	procedural
3.1.1.2         3.1.1.3         3.1.1.3         3.1.1.4         3.1.1.5         3.1.1.5         3.1.1.6         3.1.1.7         3.1.1.8         .1.1.9         .1.1.9         .1.1.10         .1.1.10         .1.1.11         .1.2         .1.2.1         1.2.2	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone of The Hydraulio Purging stop of Electrical Hea required) Water ring vac Failure in dat The hydraulio in the system Equipment si control The compres The purified v	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p oil circulating pump s pump stop during the during the process (or ater (Silicone oil He cuum pump stop dur ta communication du c movement of the se n goes beyond the se <b>hould be capable to</b> sed air / Nitrogen pro- water and WFI press	e process (only alar rocess (only alarm top during the pro ne process (only a only alarm required ating system) fail ing the process (o ring the process (o ring the process (o shelf should be sto et limit. (alarm & sh o detect the follo essure below the set	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) ure during the pro- inly alarm required; only alarm required; only alarm required; opped when the ge nutdown required) owing failure, noti set value. value during the C	equired) pocess (only alarm , d) enerated pressure ify the operator for	procedural
5.1.1.2         5.1.1.3         5.1.1.3         5.1.1.4         5.1.1.5         5.1.1.6         5.1.1.6         5.1.1.7         5.1.1.8         .1.1.9         .1.1.10         .1.2         1.2.1         1.2.1         1.2.3	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone of The Hydraulio Purging stop of Electrical Hea required) Water ring vac Failure in dat The hydraulio in the system Equipment size control The compres The purified v	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p pil circulating pump s pump stop during th during the process (o ater (Silicone oil He cuum pump stop dur ta communication du c movement of the s n goes beyond the se <b>hould be capable to</b> sed air / Nitrogen pro- water and WFI press er cooling failures du	e process (only alar rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a only alarm required ating system) fail ing the process (o ring the process (o ring the process (o thelf should be sto o detect the follo essure below the set ure below the set	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) ure during the pro- inly alarm required; only alarm required; only alarm required; opped when the ge nutdown required) owing failure, noti set value. value during the C	equired) pocess (only alarm , d) enerated pressure ify the operator for	procedural
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.8 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.8 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.8 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.1 5.1.1.2 1.1.2 1.2.2 1.2.3 1.2.4	The steam t required) The vacuum The compress The silicone of The Hydraulio Purging stop of Electrical Hea required) Water ring vac Failure in dat The hydraulio in the system Equipment sicontrol The compress The purified v The condense The set vacuu	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p bil circulating pump s pump stop during the during the process (c ater (Silicone oil He cuum pump stop dur ta communication du c movement of the s n goes beyond the se <b>hould be capable t</b> e sed air / Nitrogen pro- water and WFI press er cooling failures du um level not achieve	e process (only alarn rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a only alarm required ating system) fail ing the process (o ring the process (o ring the process (o thelf should be sto o detect the follo essure below the set ure below the set ring the lyophilisa d.	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) lure during the pro- inly alarm required) only alarm required opped when the ge nutdown required) owing failure, noti set value. value during the C tion cycle.	equired)  pocess (only alarm  d)  enerated pressure  fy the operator for  Provide.	procedural
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 1.1.1.8 5.1.1.9 5.1.1.9 5.1.1.10 5.1.1.10 5.1.1.10 5.1.1.10 5.1.1.10 5.1.1.2 5.1.1.2 5.1.1.2 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 5.1.7 5.1.	The steam t required) The vacuum The compress The silicone of The Hydraulio Purging stop of Electrical Hea required) Water ring vac Failure in dat The hydraulio in the system Equipment sicontrol The compress The purified v The condense The set vacuu	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p pil circulating pump s pump stop during th during the process (o ater (Silicone oil He cuum pump stop dur ta communication du c movement of the s n goes beyond the se <b>hould be capable to</b> sed air / Nitrogen pro- water and WFI press er cooling failures du	e process (only alarn rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a only alarm required ating system) fail ing the process (o ring the process (o ring the process (o thelf should be sto o detect the follo essure below the set ure below the set ring the lyophilisa d.	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) lure during the pro- inly alarm required) only alarm required opped when the ge nutdown required) owing failure, noti set value. value during the C tion cycle.	equired)  pocess (only alarm  d)  enerated pressure  fy the operator for  Provide.	procedural
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.8 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.8 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.10 5.1.10	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone of The Hydraulio Purging stop of Electrical Hea required) Water ring vac Failure in dat The hydraulio in the system Equipment size Control The compres The purified v The set vacuu Test failure [m	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p oil circulating pump s pump stop during th during the process (c ater (Silicone oil He cuum pump stop dur ta communication du c movement of the s n goes beyond the se <b>hould be capable to</b> esed air / Nitrogen pro- water and WFI press er cooling failures du um level not achieve not limited to i.e. char	e process (only alarn rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a only alarm required ating system) fail ing the process (o ring the process (o ring the process (o thelf should be sto o detect the follo essure below the set ure below the set ring the lyophilisa d.	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) lure during the pro- inly alarm required) only alarm required opped when the ge nutdown required) owing failure, noti set value. value during the C tion cycle.	equired)  pocess (only alarm  d)  enerated pressure  fy the operator for  Provide.	procedural
5.1.1.2 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.3 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.8 5.1.1.7 5.1.1.8 5.1.1.10 5.1.1.10 5.1.1.10 5.1.1.10 5.1.1.10 5.1.1.2 5.1.1.2 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.4 5.1.1.5 5.1.1.6 5.1.1.7 5.1.7 5	The steam t required) The vacuum The compres The silicone of The Hydraulio Purging stop of Electrical Hea required) Water ring vac Failure in dat The hydraulio in the system Equipment si control The compres The purified v The set vacuu Test failure [nest.]	temperature during pump stop during the sor stop during the p oil circulating pump s pump stop during th during the process (c ater (Silicone oil He cuum pump stop dur ta communication du c movement of the s n goes beyond the se <b>hould be capable to</b> esed air / Nitrogen pro- water and WFI press er cooling failures du um level not achieve not limited to i.e. char	e process (only alarn rocess (only alarn top during the pro ne process (only a only alarm required ating system) fail ing the process (o ring the process (o ring the process (o thelf should be sto o detect the follo essure below the set ure below the set ring the lyophilisa d.	arm required) n required) cess (only alarm re larm required) d) lure during the pro- inly alarm required) only alarm required opped when the ge nutdown required) owing failure, noti set value. value during the C tion cycle.	equired)  pocess (only alarm  d)  enerated pressure  fy the operator for  Provide.	procedural

ł.

	HLL B	IOTECH	H LIM	IIT	ED, C	HE	IANN		
	INTEGRATED	VACCIN	ES CO	MP	LEX, CI	HEN	GALPAT	TU	
		Jser Requ		2000	the second s				
nne pharma	DIAD <sup>*</sup> Equipment/System	Lyophiliz	er			10002016			ini
for the second	Identification #	-		Doc	ument l	No:	JRS/LYO 0	1	HIBL HLEUTEN LA Billardinar
	Effective Date:	15.00	9.14	Rev	ision #	(	)2		
	5	Specificat							Remarks
	evel of instrumentation								
ufficient and : ble:	suitable instrumentation fo	or the proces	ss, safet	y an	d product	ivity c	ontrol as in	ndicated in	the following
Type of		Operation	Desire	ed	E	xtent o	f Instrument	ation	Remarks
control	Purpose	range	Leas Cour		Indicati on	Alar	m Control	Recording	
Temperature	For controlling/ monitoring the shelf temperature	(- 60)℃ to (+ 60℃)	0.1 %	0	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Temperature	For controlling/ monitoring the condenser temperature	(- 90)℃	0.1℃	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Temperature	For controlling/ monitoring the Chamber drain temperature during SIP	0-150 ℃	0.1℃	5	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Temperature	For controlling/ monitoring the condenser drain temperature during SIP	0-150 ℃	0.1℃	;	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Temperature	For controlling/ monitoring the vent filter temperature during SIP	0-150 °C	0.1℃		Y	Y	Y	Y	
Pressure	For controlling/ monitoring the lyophilizer chamber pressure	1 bar (a) to 2.5 bar (a)	1 mbai	r	Y	Y	Y	Y	
Pressure	For monitoring/ controlling the pressure across the sterilizing grade vacuum break filter	1 bar (a) to 8.0 bar (a)	0.01 ba	ır	Y	Y	Y	N	
Pressure	For monitoring the main compressed air line pressure for pneumatic control	1 bar (a) to 8.0 bar (a)	0.1 bar		Y	4 Y	Y	N	
Pressure	Hydraulic Pressure	1 bar (a) to 160 bar (a)	0.1 bar		Y	Y	Y	N	
/acuum	Chamber Vacuum	1 μ bar (a)			Y	Y	Y	Y	

Note:- Y Required, N Not required

6.4 Batch data display and record

Refer Installation Requirement Specification

File Name NPI\_120310\_EQP\_URS\_F1-LYO 01\_02

Start Date 23-06-2014

Page No. Page 10 of 28

		HLL B	IOTECH LII	MITED, CHE	ENNAI	
		INTEGRATED	VACCINES C	OMPLEX, CHE	NGALPATTU	
		1	Jser Requirem	ent Specification	ons	5
nne pharm	aplan	Equipment/System	Lyophilizer		E 1 56 1	
Identification #			Document No:	URS/LYO 01	- HIBLE NUBOTEDIUM	
Effective Date: 15.09.14 Revision # 02						
		5	Specifications			Demark
6.5 GMF	o requ	irements (Others				Remarks
6.6.1 The s	topperi	ing system of the Ly	<ul> <li>D1 0.01 0.01 0.01 0.01</li> </ul>	ot generate particle	or affect the	
	y or un	e system.				
the pi	pes an	ion of piping and co d components are e	mponents in the te asily reachable for	chnical area must l	be as such that all	
6.6.3 Separ outsid	ate cor e the c	ntrol cabinets that a lean room environm ngth of connecting o	re not integrated in	to the equipment s	hould be located ed layout. The	
		quirements				
6.6.1 CE ce	rtificati	on for the equipmer	it is mandatory.			T
5.6.2 Online	Autom	natic integrity testing	of vent filters show	uld be provided.		
5.6.3 Electr	ic Mot	ors			*	
6.6.3.1 Possib not inf	ole leak luence	age currents from the automation net	the frequency trans works or analogou	smitters or upstrea	im filters must	
5.6.3.2 All elec	ctrical	components like mo	otors must be cont	rolled by control ca	abinets.	-
6.3.3 Motors	must	be protected by saf	ety switches.			
6.6.3.4 In orde freque	er to av ncy tra	roid high start-up cu nsmitter, suitable m	rrents of large act leasures (soft star	uators (as from 7.5 ter) must be projec	5 kW) without sted.	
6.6.4 Chamb	per:	5 · · · ·				-la
(4) 100		must be pressure r ring sterilization.				
	10 403	ures relevant for present and safety stand	Jaros.			
.6.4.3 Special	attent	ion must be given to	o the safety valves	being tight also in	vacuum.	
.6.4.4 Chamb and de	er bott ead leg	om, all ports and fla s must be sloped w	nges welded to the ith minimum 2% fo	e chamber and all or proper drainage.	interface lines	
6.4.5 All inter	nal cor	mers must be round	led for easy cleani	ng (r $> 20 \text{ mm whe}$	ere possible).	
6.4.6 All area purpos	on top e mus	o of the chamber that t be reinforced.	at must be accesse	ed for maintenance	or calibration	
assure	no lea	be provided to cove aintain sterility of the kage of the bellow as. Sterility must be	during SIP. The av	s leak control musi		
5.4.8 The diap	ohragm	n sampling valve sh	ould be provided a	t the chamber drai	n line	
6.4.9 The cha	mber s	should have the foll	owing ports and co	onnection but not li	mited to :	
•	vacuui	m measuring probe	5			
		ire transmitter	nlat			
		s Air/ nitrogen gas i ction to condenser	niet			
		ion ports – 2No.s to	be provided (integ	ral to the entire	achine)	
		EQP_URS_F1-LYO 01		i di lo die entite ma	acrime).	

	HLL BI	DTECH	LIMI	ED, CHE	INNA	
	INTEGRATED	VACCINE	S COM	PLEX, CHEI	IGALPATTU	
	U	ser Requi	rement	Specificatio	ons	125
nne pharmaplan	Equipment/System	Lini				
the second press	Identification #	ation # -			URS/LYO 01	FIBL HLBOTEDH LANT
	Effective Date:	15.09	14 Re	vision #	02	
	S	pecificatio	ons			Remarks
	/ SIP inlet				1871 <u>2000 1000 1000 1000 1</u> 000	Hemarks
<ul> <li>Sigh area</li> <li>Cha</li> <li>Refr</li> <li>Cool</li> <li>Cool</li> <li>Cool</li> <li>6.6.4.10 The chamb broken vials easily acces</li> <li>6.6.4.11 The chambe</li> <li>6.6.4.12 Suitable liqu</li> </ul>	Processure safety valve at glass with illuminati a and 1 in the loading mber Drain igerant inlets/ outlets ling jacket inlet /outlet ling jacket safety valve er must be equipped sentering the chamber ssible for removal of t er have to be designe	on to the ch side(Cleanr e I with a sys er drain or o rapped parti d for autom	tem (e.g. ther pipe cles and ated CIP/	sieve) to prev l outlets. The s cleaning. SIP cycles	rent glass of ieve must be	
6.6.4.13 All Valves sl	fter CIP hould be of sanitary ty					
chamber. 6.6.5 Ice condens			0)		1	
	And a second		_			
dryer.	between the ice conc eferably the condense	er is integrat	ed into th	e main chamb	er of the freeze	
	n the configuration of design of the isolation	valve betwe	en cham	ber and conde	nser.	
6.5.3 Direct visual influences) fo	contact between con r example by the use	denser and of a large p	product a	hould be avoi	ded (radiation	41
5.6.5.4 The condense bar (a) found	er must be pressure r during sterilization.	ated to with	istand col	nditions up to	130℃ and 2.7	
.6.5.5 The condense	er have to be designed	d for automa	ated CIP/S	SIP cycles		
the procodic i	tures relevant for prevented and safety states the states of the second safety states and safety states of the second s	luards				
.6.5.7 Special attent	ion must be given to	the safety v	alves bei	ng tight also in	vacuum.	
.6.5.8 Condenser bo lines and dead	ottom, all ports and fl d legs must be sloped	anges weld with minimi	ed to the um 2% for	chamber and proper draina	all interface ge.	1
.6.5.9 All internal cor	ners must be rounded	for easy cle	aning (r :	20 mm where	possible).	
6.5.10 Design shoul	d be based on maxim	um ice thick	ness on c	ondenser tube	S.	
6.5.11 The condens	er chamber, refrigera stipulated in the pres	nt cooling o	oil and io	kot must be u	rovided with	
6.5.12 The insulation to be provided the main drain	n should be complete to collect the conden point in the room,	to avoid icin sed ice and	g in the te further th	chnical area. ( is catchment s	hould lead to	
3.5.13 The ice cond Pressu	enser should have the ire transmitter for ove	e following rpressure	ports and	connection bu	t not limited to:	
ile Name NPI 120310	_EQP_URS_F1-LYO 01_0	0				
		2 Start	Date	23-06-2014	Page No.	Page 12 of 28

-		INTEGRATED	VACCINES C	MITED, CHI			
		Carro and the Color (2000) 8		ent Specificati	1		
000	- Xast						
Time	nne pharmaplant Equipment/System Lyophilizer						
Document No: URS/LYO 01							
FOR S.			15.09.14	Revision #	02		
10001-1002	• Air/	inert gas inlet	pecifications			Remarks	
	<ul> <li>Main</li> <li>Spa</li> <li>Valid</li> <li>CIP/</li> <li>Ove</li> <li>Drai</li> </ul>	uum system n vacuum valve to the re flange dation flange ' SIP inlets rpressure safety valve n igerant inlets/ outlets			\$		
6.6.5.1		denser must be equi	oped with an auto	matic aeration inde	ependent from		
	leakage of th cycles. Steril	ust be provided to cov ility of the unit. A con e bellow during SIP. ity must be maintaine	The system design d during the full c	rol must be provide In must facilitate C sycle.	3.4 (1.4) (2) (2) (2) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3)		
		bellow must be not					
	easily acces	ser must be equippe entering the chambe ssible for removal of	trapped particles	iped outlets. The s	sieve must be		
	oondenser i	should provide the d			ė		
	conditions.	assured that fallen vi The used precaution	als cannot reach should be descri	the condensers up	nder all		
6.6.6	Chamber Do						
6.6.6.1	nitogration	[Vertical sliding] s of the stainless from oom disturbing the la	I COVER INARA C	ed for vials loadin hould be no parts	ng with smooth s extending into		
6.6.6.2	Manual hin	ged full size door fo Opening at least	or maintenanco	access to chamb sing bolts shoul	er, shelves and d be operated		
6.6.3	The chamb door.	er door must be fore	seen with a door	contact to detect	the position of		
.6.6.4		design should be p					
.6.6.5	Door locking	g switch: Only indivi	idually coded sat	ety switches must	t be used.		
.6.6.6		ots must have an int inter the chamber wit	n the door open.				
.6.6.7	Door gaske be designed and the cha	ts must be able to v I in a way that no co mber.	vithstand CIP/ S ndensate or CIP	IP. The sealing of water remains be	the door must tween the door		
.6.6.8	The door op automatic w	peration (opening an ith door locking indic	d closing) shoul cation in the PLC	d be manual and	sealing will be		
	The door se	aling must operate v	vithout any additi	onal lubricant.			
.6.6.9				ossible without dis			

	HLL BI	OTECH LI	MITED, CHE	ENNAI	
	INTEGRATED	VACCINES C	OMPLEX, CHE	NGALPATTU	
	Us	ser Requirem	ent Specificatio	ons	
nne pharmaplan	Equipment/System	Lyophilizer			simi
	Identification #		Document No:	URS/LYO 01	- IIBL HLEOTER LATE
	Effective Date:	15.09-14			
	S	pecifications			Remarks
6.6.6.11 The door atmosphe	must be auto locked eric pressure.		n the chamber goe	es above	nemarks
6.6.6.12 The servi	ce area should be pro	ovided with the f	ull swing door.	1	
6.6.6.13 The pane	lling of the equipmen panel should be cons	t should reach t	lies pobrogaus er	ing. The nspection and	
	asket should be USF	DA approved.			
6.6.7 Loading/Un					- 1
Loading & D	cart will be used for lo nloading of vials will b	e manual.			
difiod difig/10					
6.6.7.4 Mechanical	changes or adjustme	nts for format cl	nange must be avo	ided.	
6.6.7.5 For transport unloading sid	tation of vials from fillin de to loading side of se	ng line to lyophili: ealing machine w	zer loading and from vill be done by Mob	n lyophilizer ile LAF.	
6.6.8 Shelves					
6.6.8.1 Shelf dista between the	nce has to be optin e two shelf should be r	nized for given not less than 70m	vials (half stoppe im.	ered). clearance	
6.6.8.2 Roughness	of top side of all she	lves should have	e an Ra value < 0.	8 µm	
6.6.8.3 Bottom side stoppers.	e of all shelves sho	uld be designe	d suitably to pre	vent sticking of	
6.6.8.4 The planarit	ty of the shelves mus	t not to exceed	1.0 mm over the w	hole shelf.	
6.6.8.5 A radiation drying cond	shelf must be forese itions on all shelves a	en between loa are the same.	d frame first shel	f to ensure that	
6.6.8.6 One product be provided.	t probe per shelf for p	roduct temperatu	ire and eutectic po	int monitoring to	
6.6.8.7 Special arra stoppering/m	angements to be pro	ovided to secur	e the temperatur	e probe during	
6.6.8.8 Shelf guidin ensure dock or damaged	ig and positioning in king of the loading an vials	all directions n d un-loading pro	nust be reproduci ocess So as to avo	bly accurate to id flipping vials	
.6.8.9 Fixed guide friction force	stoppers should be during loading and u	e provided with Inloading (manu	in the shelves to al mode) of the via	o prevent high als.	
.6.8.10 The flexible movement.	tubes must be fre	e of tension c	uring upwards a	nd downwards	
.6.8.11 The connect be welded (p	tions of the cooling / preferred solution) or	heating media f with leak-proof	exible pipes to the	e shelves must	
	sts to ensure robust of			fabrication and	
File Name NPI 120310	0_EQP_URS_F1-LYO 01_0	2 Start Date	23-06-2014	Page No.	Page 14 of 28

	INTEGRATED V		MITED, CHE		
		and the second second second	ent Specificatio	CONTRACTOR OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIP	
nne pharmaplan	Equipment/System	Lyophilizer			tini
	Identification #		- Document No: URS/L		HIDL HLBDTECK LATTER Salary 1, the part
	Effective Date:	15.09.14	Revision #	02	
	Sp	ecifications			Remarks
the shelf	be sure, that no vials es should be execut lyophilization conditio	ed with a borde	er system on the	elves. Therefore sides to ensure	TIOMATING
6.6.8.14 The collap	osing (and levelling Ily, The construction	after CIP/SIP)	of shelves should	d be performed entation.	
6.6.8.15 The conne	ection of heating/cool	ing media to the	shelves should b	e leak proof.	
	n the position of each tolerances concerning	g constant loadii	ng level for each s	shelf).	
	must be level and the o				
6.6.8.18 Each shelf the location	should have raised S n of the vials.	S edge on the re	ear and on the left	& right to ensure	
6.6.8.19 Control of technical a	shelf movement shourea).	uld be provided	from both sides (	Clean room and	
6.6.8.20 Emergency room and t	y stop button for shelf echnical area).	movement shoul	d be provided on b	ooth sides (Clean	
6.6.9 Hydraulic Sy	ystem for Shelves				
5.6.9.1 The positio frames.	ning must be accura	te enough to h	armonize with th	e transfer cart /	
5.6.9.2 Hydraulic d vials.	rive for the shelves	to allow loading	at constant leve	I and closing of	
5.6.9.3 The shelf lif	ting mechanism shou	ld not pull any c	ontaminants into	the chamber.	
	should be removable				
.6.9.5 The effective	e stoppering function	required.		*	
6.6.9.6 Shelves and for spacers	the hydraulic cylinde even if only one shelf	er must be desig is loaded.	ned in a way to p	revent the need	
.6.9.7 Shelves mu pressure in	ust be kept compresented the chamber has read	ssed after stop ched a value (ac	pering of the pr ljustable).	oduct until the	
.6.9.8 All the shelv	es should be pressur	e tested at 20%	higher than the d	esign pressure.	
.6.9.9 A leak tight I	bellow must be provid sterility of the unit.				
.6.9.10 The hydraulic	c pump should be prov	/ided with high p	ressure Interlockin	g	
	stem should be operat				
	ng pressure should be				
.6.9.13 Stoppering s	peed should be around	d 4mm/sec			
6.9.14 Shelves need vials.	d to be positioned us	ing hydraulic sys	stem for loading a	nd unloading of	
6.10 Heating and (	Cooling for Shelves				1
6.10.1 The heating	and cooling system n	nust operate aut	omatically.		

		UTECH LI	MITED, CHE	ENNAI	
	POWER OF THE LANCENER OF S	S SHORE AND A SHARE AND	OMPLEX, CHEI	CONTRACTOR OF THE OWNER OF THE OWNER	
	U	Iser Requirem	ent Specificatio	ons	
nne pharmaplan <sup>*</sup>	Equipment/System	Lyophilizer		4	101
All and a second s	Identification #		Document No:	URS/LYO 01	- IIDL Hand
	Effective Date:	15.09.14	Revision #	02	-
	S	pecifications			Remark
6.6.10.2 The preferm	red heat transfer me	edium in the seco	ndary loop is silico	on oil.	Tiettiain
6.6.10.3 A backup p	oump system must v system fails.	be provided, which	ch is automatically	* / activated when	
6.6.10.4 An expans provided.	ion vessel (with fi	lter cartridge) wi	th pressure indic	ation should be	
.6.10.5 Each shelf	must be separately	fed with cooling /	heating medium.		
6.10.6 Pt 100 (min the inlet an for cycle co	n. 3 wired) tempera d the outlet of the ntrol, 1 for measure	ture probes place shelf manifold sh ement)	ed in stainless ste ould be provided.	(1 Pt 100 used	
can be achie	of heating and cool / dead spaces) so t eved and temp differ	Hal proper and Hr	litorm troozo dovin	hout the shelves g of the product	
.6.11 Primary Coo					
shelf coolin condenser.		uit works by direct	expansion on the	system for tubes of the ice	
can be use	g circuit must be bui of the shelves (initi d for the shelves an	d the others for th	101 during druing a		
	rs should be two sta			\$).	
6.11.4 Redundanc above equip should be c	y for compressor, v oment fails, cycle m onsidered.	acuum pump, to b ust complete safe	e in place so that ly and automatic s	if one of the witching off	
6.11.5 The followin	ng safety devices ha	ave to be provided	but not limited to:		
<ul> <li>A pres</li> <li>Hand</li> </ul>	ssure valve to avoid	overload during sta	arting: start pressu	re regulation	
Therm	valves in the upstre	eam and downstre	eam of the compre	assors.	
	nistors in the motor of	coils with control u	unit		
<ul> <li>High p</li> </ul>	pressure lubrication	system with a gea	ar pump		
<ul> <li>Auxilia includi</li> </ul>	ary cooling system I ng: temperature swit sion system, bypas	by expansion of reach with bulb on the	efrigerant through	the motor lenoid valve,	
<ul> <li>Differe</li> </ul>	ential oil pressure sv	vitch			
	ressure switch.				
<ul> <li>Pump of pressu</li> </ul>	down must be done ire is low enough th	during standby of e compressor mu	the compressor W st stop running	hen the	
<ul> <li>Crankc switche</li> </ul>	case heater to avoid ed off.	any refrigerant cor	ndensation when th	ne compressor is	
	valve on the discha				
	e safety valves for e				
11.6 Only HFCs a to specify the	ccording to Montreater type of refrigerants	al protocol are per s used.	mitted as refrigera	ants. Vendor	

¢

# HLL BIOTECH LIMITED, CHENNAI INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX CHENGAL DA

	U	ser Requirem	ent Specificatio	ons			
nne pharmaplan	ne pharmaplan <sup>*</sup> Equipment/System Lyophilizer						
	Identification #	-	Document No:	URS/LYO 01	HIDL HLEOTECIUS		
	Effective Date:	15.09.14	Revision #	Q2	-		
	S	pecifications			Remarks		
6.6.11.7 Temperat Measuren	ure measurements nents must be visible	at the inlet a	ind outlet of the	cooling water.	Tientarius		
	switch at low, interm		Dressure side of the	e compressore			
6.6.11.9 Intermedia	ate pressure side mu	st always be > 1	bar (a).				
6.6.11.10 Pressure	transmitters in refri heat exchanger of t	derant circuit at	outlot of the t	condenser and must be visible			
	and the second se		parator (before cc	ompressor) must			
6.6.11.12 Possibility	to open oil separato	r for cleaning.					
6.6.11.13 A separat provided.	e connection for fill	ing the compres	ssors with cooling	liquid must be			
6.6.11.14 Drainable provided.	trays to collect the	condensate be	low the compress	ors have to be			
6.6.11.15 All compor	nents reachable to pe	erform maintenar	lce				
6.6.11.16 During a W	VIT, the condenser n ws the WIT.	eeds to be coole	ed to gain time duri	ng the leak test	7		
6.6.11.17 If leak test restart.	t fails, option to be	provided in the	lyophiliser to abo	ort the cycle or			
6.12 Vacuum Sys	tem						
6.6.12.1 Vibration data the surroun	ampers need to be fo iding operations.	preseen to minim	ize effect of vibrati	on of pumps to			
.6.12.2 The rotary water vapor	vane vacuum pumps ur condensation and	should operate to force oil diffus	with gas ballast in sion to the exhaust	order to avoid			
.6.12.3 Oil sealed p	primary pumps are us to the condenser.	sed. A system sh	ould be provided to	o avoid oil			
.6.12.4 As an alterr pumps)	native the vendor sho	ould propose a su	uitable oil free syst	em (dry			
.6.12.5 A safety val In case of p	ve between the conc ower failure this valv	lenser and the va e has to close in	acuum system mus nmediately and aut	t be provided.	_		
6.12.6 A vacuum s 0.005	ystem capable of ge mbar(a) in the cham mbar(a) at pump hea	nerating a vacuu ber	m of up to:				
6.12.7 The evacuat	tion time of the syste par(a) should take lea	m from atmosph	eric pressure to:				
	system incorporates						
1 pres	sure transmitters (M	KS) installed on	the drying chambe	er (			
6.12.9 High pressu	re alarms Pmax-x (s plit up in primary and	top of beating) a	nd Dmay Instrum	ng of shelves)			
	cuum should be main			with Alarm)			
				1.00	and the second se		

S.

		INTEGRATED	VACCINES CO	OMPLEX. CHEI			
		2		We want to be a second	And a state of the second s		
	User Requirement Specifications						
nne pharm						HIBL HLEFTEDH LWTED	
	Identification # - Document No: URS/LYO 01					+ Scrow 12 Karbus	
Effective Date: 15.09.14 Revision # 02							
			pecifications			Remarks	
		hould be released or					
rec	oice of vipe driv	aeration with either en	N2 or process ai	r: selectable by sc	oftware and		
		requirements					
6.6.13.1 E	Equipme loor leve	ent which must be ca el	alibrated should	be installed for ea	sy access from		
6.6.13.2	To impro	ove the accessibility	pedestals and s	tairs to be provide	d.		
6.6.13.3 A		pility of all buttons, s					
6.6.13.4 T a	he spea nd bord	cified equipment mu lers to avoid injuries	st be designed a	ind executed witho	out sharp hooks		
		e requirement					
6.6.14.1 C	hamber .1 mbar	: Maximum leak rate at condenser tempe	of < 0,01 mbar rature of -40 Deg	I *s-1 in the range . C	of 0.01mbar till		
6.6.14.2 C	Condenser: Maximum leak rate of < 0. 01 mbar l/s starting with initial vacuum at < 0, 01 mbar.						
a In oj	nd the c both di pen and	e rate between drying ar*1*s-1 should be gu ondenser chamber r rections against atm with a closed valve performed.	Jaranteed. The van nust have stable ospheric pressure	alve between the p positioning and be	roduct chamber absolutely tight		
	_	ad Test: - A purified	water load test sh	ould be performe	d		
n pa ar	his test a attern or rea of ea	should evaluate the s the condenser Pu ach shelf utilizing tray is equal to the speci	systems sublimat urified water will b vs. Each trav sho	ion rate capacity a	nd ice loading		
6.6.14.5 M	Inimum	ramping velocity with	n full chamber sh	ould be of 1 °C /mir	η.		
5.6.14.6 Te ste	emperat eady sta	ure difference betwe ate with load.	en manifold inlet	and outlet should I	be ±1℃ in a		
.6.15 Gen	eral De	sign Requirements	6				
.6.15.1 Th an	ne max. Id ports	Length of the flange are cleanable and st	s and ports must erilizable. Dead e	be designed so the ends <1.5d where j	at these flanges possible.		
.6.15.2 All	blind fla	anges must be able t n pressure.					
are	eak-ligh ea.	rts which are going o t bellow (with possib	ollity to verify.) Air	from bellow is blow	wn in technical		
Valve	, prese	ess valves (min. requ sure release valves, e	etc.) must be equ	ipped with end pos	ition switches.		
6.15.5 Activ	ation of	the emergency st ads to immediate stop	op button or or	pening of the pro	tactive door (if		
		_EQP_URS_F1-LYO 01_					

	INTEGRATED		MITED, CHI				
	and the second se		ent Specificati	the second			
nne pharmaplan					11RI HLEDTENILM		
	Identification #	•	Document No:	URS/LYO 01	8 8 Set All Schemer and Joseph Schemer and Free Assessment and		
Effective Date: 15.09.14 Revision # 02							
		pecifications			Remarks		
	of the emergency leads to immediate st	op of the valve cl	usters.				
teenneun	n of equipment with . Before starting the w	forks, a copy of th	ne certificate has to	o be delivered.			
6.6.15.8 An over-te relay	emperature switch ha	s to be installed	in the control circ	uit of the heating			
6.6.15.9 All lines ar maintenan insulated.	nd equipment surfac ce personnel with re	es which repre egard to freezin	sent a danger t g or burns shoul	o operators and d be adequately			
6.6.15.10 A central provided. automatica	vacuum valve betwee In case of power Illy,	en the condense failure this valve	and the vacuum has to close	system must be immediately and			
6.6.15.11 In case of should rem	power failure the val ain in previous position	ve between the open before power f	drying chamber a ailure.	nd ice condenser			
6.6.15.12 During the restart from	SIP cycle after pown the beginning (if tem	ver failure recove perature drops b	ry, another new s elow the set value	SIP cycle should			
6.6.15.13 During the	CIP Cycle, De-Icing e remaining sequence	Cycle, and lyon	hilization cycle af	ter power feilure			
controls, V system sho occurred. T	p provide to connect t UPS power will be isualization inside th ould start automatic: he pre-requisite for a anges. All the major co nutes.	e chamber What with recipe	sors, Data printer en electricity pow loaded where th	, recorder , PLC er resumes, the e power failure			
	c lines, WFI, CIP was s in contact with W ope (10% of welds). rovided.	FL LIP WATAR A	Clean chaom mu	اللية مستعملتهما فصا			
.6.15.16 Vendor she consumption	ould provide the ef n.	fective design	for CIP to minir	nize the water			
	d Sterilisation requi	rement					
.6.16.1 Automatic C							
ournuly var	in Place system sh ves to allow the Cl and shelf surfaces	ould include ma P media to be	nifolds, nozzles/ sprayed onto pr	spray ball and oduct chamber,			
6.16.3 Number of provided by	spray ball, position, the vendor	location and he	ight of the spray	ball should be			
pessible with	aning of nozzles shou nout disturbing the pos	sition and spray c	lirection.				
6.16.5 CIP should I this URS	be once through with	available utilities	s mentioned in the				
6.16.6 The CIP cyc and volume	les will be recipe drive control.	en and fully autor	mated with temper	ature, flow rate			
ile Name NPI 120310	_EQP_URS_F1-LYO 01_0						

Ö O

	HLL BI	<b>DTECH LII</b>	MITED, CHI	ENNAI	
	INTEGRATED	VACCINES C	OMPLEX, CHE	NGALPATTU	
	Net ACCORDING Selection 1232 (1997) 10		ent Specificati		
nne pharmaplan	-	-Xarar			
nine phormapian	Identification #	Lyophilizer	Document No:	URS/LYO 01	- HBL HLBOTECH LMTT Subtraction into Subtraction into
	Effective Date:	15.09.14	Revision #	02	-
	Si	pecifications		02	
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	must ensure that 100 re cleaned. Suitable must be provided.	% of the chamb	per and condense spray nozzles for	r with all process complete impact	Remarks
	g chamber, the shelve on the chamber have	to be cleaned in j	place.		
6.6.16.9 All valves	in CIP lines and lines	to be CIP'ed mu	st be sanitary valve	9 <b>S</b> ,	
6.6.16.10 Vendor to nozzle alo	specify spray pressung with their spray tim	ire, spray time, : e	selection sequence	e of the spraying	
Vacu     Heat     Steri     Cool     6.6.16.12 The respense     parameters     surfaces w     6.6.16.13 The temper     hold period     6.6.16.14 The steriliz	ilization ling and drying ective pressures, ter s in the recipe. 6 log ithin the chamber, cor erature difference acr d must be less than 1 of ration cycle must be or	e air nperature and reductions shou idenser, and CIP oss and betwee deg C.	uld be achieved d system. en shelves during	luring SIP on all the sterilization	
and proceed	re in the chamber. nust be equipped with				
.6.16.16 The supplie	er of the Lyophilizer sh	ould ensure to c	ool down the cond	ensate < 60%C	
and chamb	space should be provi er area from the acce the door should be 15	ded for manual o	loaning and increa	ation of the	
.6.16.18 The configu covered by during the s	ration of any flanges the CIP system an sterilization cycle.	and ports must e d will reach and	a maintain steriliza	ation conditions	
sterilization 6.16.20 For CIP / SI	cle sterilization hold t w 121 °C and recount temperature. If the do P of the Lyophilizer th a to avoid water or cor	or is closed incor	rectly, CIP/SIP sho	chieving the set	
6.17 Maintenance	to avoid water of cor	idensate on the s	shelf.		
6.17.1 Lubricating All lubricat plan. Inac correspon suitable m type applie		ning the protecti bricants do not r Oils and lubrica	de accessible by in ve door. It must be each the product.	nstalling guaranteed by	
5.17.2 Testing me The suppli		esting means lis	te olootroniaallu oo	tables.	
		2 Start Date	evant measuring p	boints, e.g.	

	HLL BIC	) IECH LIN	<b>MITED, CHE</b>	ENNAI		
	INTEGRATED V	ACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHEI	NGALPATTU		
-	Us	er Requireme	ent Specificatio	ons		
nne pharmaplan	Equipment/System	System Lyophilizer				
for a second prove	Identification #	-	Document No:	URS/LYO 01	HI BOTECK LATED Skingtik, Kn Sad Alametrik base	
	Effective Date: 15.09.14 Revision # 02					
	Sp	ecifications		All and a second	Remarks	
Testing In adva measuri	ature, pressure, LF, flo means must be classi nce, the measuring po ing points the following vorking range, set-poir cy.	fied in terms of E ints must be agr a must be indicat	eed upon with the	principal. For		
The test consider (220 V,	to testing means: ing means must be ea ration of an easy and c compressed air) must	uick recalibratio	n Necessary auvi	liary operaise		
6.6.18 Interface to						
potontial fi	The required interconr ee contacts. Besides cts must be provided f	100Se mentioner	fin this LIDC Cod	ditional material - I		
6.6.18.2 Collective collective a						
6.6.18.3 Interfaces attached u						
ouning part	fied equipment is con els dimensions and lo layout drawings.	nected or integra cations for nece	ated into on site pa ssary cut-outs mu	artition walls or st be stated in the		
6.6.18.5 Parts of the	e specified equipment	must not be atta	ched to cleanroon	n ceiling panels		
6.6.18.6 Interface w	ith building and buildir	ng services such	as process utilitie	s		
6.6.19 Level of Aut	omation					
controlled recipes for provided.	drying process opera ids recipes and start by PLC-controller an different products. Ir	s the treeze dr	y cycle. All operations with a variable of the second seco	ations should be		
.6.19.2 Data loss is						
unnatures a	osition: In case of a and actors must run i ersons and products.	uxillary energy nto defined fail	failure (electric of safe position so t	r pneumatic) the hat no hazard is		
.6.19.4 Energy efficiency requirement	ciency class: All elect ts of the EC energy ef		FF31			
switched to	ase of error or failure	of the field bus	communication th			
used in the	itification labels must ot on interchangeable system and its environ	e valve) and m	ust be resistant a	against materials		
possible erro	be protected in usefue br/failure (short circuit)	ul groups to ena	able easy and qui	ck localization of		
6.19.8 Wiring and	installation					
a) Final wiring It must be s	between the single cor table and equipped w	nponents, mach ith step protecti	ines and devices r on. Signal and da	hust be installed. ta lines must be		
		2 Start Date				

	_		JIECH LIN	AITED, CHE				
		INTEGRATED	VACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHEI	NGALPATTU			
		Us	ser Requireme	ent Specificatio	ons			
nne pha	Equipment/System Lyophilizer		Equipment/System Lyophilizer					
Pa se		Identification #	cation# - Document No: URS/LYO 01					
		Effective Date:	15.09.14					
		S	pecifications		*	Remarks		
		from power lines.				TICHIAINS		
b)	In the tech	nical area wires shou	ld be run in gratin	ig channels.				
c)	Metric pac	ked screwing with se	gments should be	used as cable due	cts.			
d)	Correspon caused by cable type	ding to the ambient the system and its s installed must be de	conditions as we materials, suitable scribed in the ma	as mechanical	and chemical load			
		and control system						
	namenan	ning and control cab ce and repair works c	an be carried out	without problems.	to the PU so that			
b) 1	Aultiple ter	minals are not admis	sible, except doul	ole terminals.				
C	system. R	ith activation switch) n Ethernet socket in emote maintenance to the Ethernet socke	is established is the maintena	net to connect rei by means of la ince technician	mote maintenance aptops which are			
	obiotivity it	ermination of Eutection be provided.	c point measuring	sensor for produc	t temperature and			
.6.19.10	Supply		*					
a) A	djustments	must be correspond	ing to the requirer	ments for selective	switch- off			
b) Fee ir	ed-in to be the perta	supervised on low vining automation syst	oltage and phase	failure. Supervisio	on to be registered			
c) Fee a	ed-in must switch.	be assigned on inpu	t terminals in the	control cabinet ar	nd conducted over			
d) Cor	ntrol voltag • SC	e supply must be pro ADA/ Computer	vided:					
	• PL(							
		centralized I/O system						
	• AS	well as all other contr network components	ol and instrumen	ting components (a	actors/sensors)			
e) Add	itional aux	iliary voltage require	d (e. a. 24 V) mu	ist he denerated in	the system itself			
u	ia aistribu	teu selectively.						
U.	scenti alize	control commands d I/O modules or I/O	modules of the a	Itomation avators	recence a still with a			
g) 100 m	ust be arra	units, power outputs anged and designate letic compatibility).	electronic device	es and circuits of t	he control austam			
	Field Bus							
a) Prof	ibus DP to	be installed as field I	ous system for co	nnection of perinh	erv			
b) Con conr	nection of necting pl	f Profibus DP compugs, termination res	onents general	v to be oquippe	d with some t			
c) Sup	olier to iss	socket. sue measuring protocon on and capacity.						
01104	ang runcu	on system (AS) cont						
a) For	safety rel	evant functions the	correspondingly	fail safe bardwo	re le a Satatu			
nnog	rated, F connected t	vinuois) must be abc	lied. Field bus sy	stem users install	ed at site should			

			<b>MITED, CHE</b>				
	INTEGRATED \	ACCINES CO	OMPLEX, CHEM	NGALPATTU			
	Us	er Requirem	ent Specificatio	ons			
nne pharmaplan	Equipment/System	Lyophilizer			Uni		
ene freestroppert	Identification # - Document No: URS/LYO 01						
	Effective Date:	15.09.14	Revision #	02			
	Sp	ecifications			Remarks		
b) I/O cards ca	in be used for the AS.	This must be spe	ecified.				
<li>c) Continuation operator.</li>	n must not be possib	le without ackn	owledgement and	new start by the	9		
d) Connection	to all systems involved	to be establishe	d automatically L	a in ones of fail			
or one comp	onent, connection mu	st be established	automatically after	r repair.			
a) Industrial PC	to be provided for fre	eze drver data r	nanagement with r	nonitoro of at least			
10 11011 3120	2.						
c) For data rec	network card and cabl	e for connection	to network must be	e provided.			
5 GB data pe	overy (e. g. after hard must be supplied. By er hour. Data manipula	tion must be even	systems it must be	possible to restore			
u) Easy machin	ne operation by clea	r structures of	the operating par	nel to enable the			
e) The main ope	erating panel must be	installed on the I	oading/unloading s	ide.			
<ol> <li>Layout of Te</li> </ol>	emplates: Industry st ess parameters etc.	andard template	es to be provided	to represent the			
g) Provision for	manual operation of a	all the sequence					
ior controlling	ryophiliser cycle man	ually.					
	stem should be of the • Development	latest user adapt	able version.				
a) Developme standard. C	ent of the software app Critical parameters, mo d or equivalent author	dification of user	current version of level and limit valu	the GAMP Jes are protected			
<ul> <li>b) Supplier of functions, d</li> </ul>	the automation systen lisplays, protocols etc.	n to deliver all ap as source code.					
<ul> <li>c) Storage Ca order to avoing</li> </ul>	pacity: A storage capa bid an overflow.	city must be spe					
modsuning	: The cycle times can to points according to the	process and system	d and can be alloca stem requirements.	ated to the single			
Capacity uti	ity utilization: lization of the PLC sto	rade must not ev	read 50% of the a	e Velleble som ti			
f) All informati	on including data disp	lay and software	language should h	vallable capacity.			
6.19.15 Display a	nd operating compor	ents					
a) OS's to be c	connected to the auton	nation system via	available interface	s.			
b) OS to be ins	stalled in the system to	the PC through	SCADA.				
<ul> <li>user in</li> <li>date (c</li> <li>param</li> <li>old val</li> <li>new val</li> </ul>	day, time) leters lue						
6.19.16 Measurem	nent and Sensors	a the dout tall i	tom the US and sto	ne			
a) Measuremer	nt and sensorics of the	system to be co	onnected to the pe	rtaining			
	EQP_URS_F1-LYO 01_0			1			
		2 Start Date	23-06-2014	Page No.	Page 23 of 28		

			JMPLEX, CHE	NGALPATTU	
	1900000 0000000000000000000000000000000	Jser Requirem	Contraction of the second s		
	and the second sec	Lyophilizer			-Sec. 11
nne pharmaplan	Identification #		Document No:		HBL HLBOTEON
	Effective Date:			URS/LYO 01	A Johnday Jak
	chective Date:	15.09.14	Revision #	02	
	5	Specifications			Remarks
b) For intern	ized I/O and control	systems resp. with	clear identification	label.	
of 80 - 120	al device errors the n alfunction being det 0 $^{\circ}$ C, 40 $^{\circ}$ C may be a	a malfunction	ol system, eg. at a	temperature range	
<li>c) GMP relevence</li>	vant measurement m	ust be suitably on	librated, mainly by	means of 3 point	
should be	within the required r	neasuring chain. I	rie corresponding	calibration points	
d) Measuring	devices must be ea lief facilities (e.g. for	silv detachable fro	om the process, if	equired, shut-off	
e/ For all dev	lices installed in the	measuring chaine	adjustment footlat	on must be	
specified of be supplie		e described, and o	complete operating	instructions must	
0000000	nent and sensors mu				
interenting	eable.		asily accessible a		
0 CONSTRA	INTS				
ccines Complex,	e installed in the Vira Chengalpattu	al Vaccine Formu	lation Block of In	tegrated	
F1- LYO 01	enongaipattu.				
Equipment L	ocation:			9	
Block: Viral V	accine Formulation	Block-Rabies			
Floor: Ground	<u>d floor</u>				
Room No.:F1					
Available roor	sion : 230 sq.m (Tec	hnical area)			
Slab Height: 6	n dimensions for equ	ipment: 5300mm	x 8900mm		
	nt location is indicate	d in the relevant bl	ock of the layout e	nclosed as URS	
	dition of the rooms				
Physical cond					
Liquid Filling	Rooms ( Lyophilize	er loading and un	loading areas)		
Liquid Filling 1) Room N	Rooms ( Lyophilize	er loading and un	loading areas)		
Liquid Filling 1) Room N 2) Clean ro	Rooms ( Lyophilize lo.: F1G043 com Classification: G	er loading and un irade "B"	loading areas)		
Liquid Filling 1) Room N 2) Clean ro 3) Different	Rooms ( Lyophilize lo.: F1G043 com Classification: G tial Pressure: 65 Pa	er loading and un irade "B" Absolute	loading areas)		
Liquid Filling 1) Room N 2) Clean ro 3) Different 4) Tempera	Rooms ( Lyophilize lo.: F1G043 foom Classification: G tial Pressure: 65 Pa ature maintained:22°	er loading and un arade "B" Absolute C ± 2°C	loading areas)		
Liquid Filling 1) Room N 2) Clean ro 3) Different 4) Tempera	Rooms ( Lyophilize lo.: F1G043 com Classification: G tial Pressure: 65 Pa	er loading and un arade "B" Absolute C ± 2°C	loading areas)		
Liquid Filling 1) Room N 2) Clean ro 3) Different 4) Tempera 5) Relative F1- LYO 02 Equipment Lo	Rooms ( Lyophilize lo.: F1G043 bom Classification: G tial Pressure: 65 Pa ature maintained:22° Humidity: Not more cation:	er loading and un arade "B" Absolute 'C ± 2°C than 55%	loading areas)	8	
Liquid Filling 1) Room N 2) Clean ro 3) Different 4) Tempera 5) Relative F1- LYO 02 Equipment Lo Block: <u>Viral Va</u>	Rooms ( Lyophilize lo.: F1G043 com Classification: G tial Pressure: 65 Pa ature maintained:22° Humidity: Not more cation:	er loading and un arade "B" Absolute 'C ± 2°C than 55%	loading areas)		
Liquid Filling 1) Room N 2) Clean ro 3) Different 4) Tempera 5) Relative F1- LYO 02 Equipment Lo Block: <u>Viral Va</u> Floor: <u>Ground</u>	Rooms ( Lyophilize lo.: F1G043 com Classification: G tial Pressure: 65 Pa ature maintained:22° Humidity: Not more Potation: Inccine Formulation floor	er loading and un arade "B" Absolute 'C ± 2°C than 55%	<u>loading areas)</u>	•	
Liquid Filling 1) Room N 2) Clean ro 3) Different 4) Tempera 5) Relative F1- LYO 02 Equipment Lo Block: <u>Viral Va</u> Floor: <u>Ground</u> Room No.:F1G	Rooms ( Lyophilize lo.: F1G043 com Classification: G tial Pressure: 65 Pa ature maintained:22° Humidity: Not more Cation: Cation: Cation: Cation Hoor 1007	er loading and un irade "B" Absolute 'C ± 2°C than 55% Block-Measles	loading areas)		
Liquid Filling 1) Room N 2) Clean ro 3) Different 4) Tempera 5) Relative F1- LYO 02 Equipment Lo Block: <u>Viral Va</u> Floor: <u>Ground</u> Room No.:F1G Room Dimensio	Rooms ( Lyophilize lo.: F1G043 bom Classification: G tial Pressure: 65 Pa ature maintained:22° Humidity: Not more Cation: Concerning Formulation floor 6044 on : 230 sq.m (Tech	er loading and un arade "B" Absolute 'C ± 2°C than 55% Block-Measles nical area)	1		
Liquid Filling 1) Room N 2) Clean ro 3) Different 4) Tempera 5) Relative F1- LYO 02 Equipment Lo Block: Viral Va Floor: Ground Room No.:F1G Room Dimensio Available room	Rooms ( Lyophilize lo.: F1G043 com Classification: G tial Pressure: 65 Pa ature maintained:22° Humidity: Not more cation: ccine Formulation floor 6044 on : 230 sq.m (Tech dimensions for equi	er loading and un arade "B" Absolute 'C ± 2°C than 55% Block-Measles nical area)	1		
Liquid Filling 1) Room N 2) Clean ro 3) Different 4) Tempera 5) Relative F1- LYO 02 Equipment Lo Block: Viral Va Floor: Ground Room No.:F1G Room Dimensio Available room Slab Height: 6.0	Rooms ( Lyophilize lo.: F1G043 com Classification: G tial Pressure: 65 Pa ature maintained:22° Humidity: Not more cation: ccine Formulation floor 6044 on : 230 sq.m (Tech dimensions for equi	er loading and un arade "B" Absolute 'C ± 2°C than 55% Block-Measles nical area) oment: 5300mm x	8900mm		

	HLL BI	<b>STECH LII</b>	MITED, CHE	INNAI	
	INTEGRATED	VACCINES C	OMPLEX, CHEM	NGALPATTU	
nne pharmaplan	P	Lyophilizer	ent Specificatio	- 4	- Star
interpolition	Identification #		Document No:	URS/LYO 01	- HBL MARTIN
	Effective Date:	15.09.14	Revision #	02	-
	Si	pecifications			D
Liquid Fillin 1) Room 2) Clean 3) Differe 4) Temp	ndition of the rooms a Rooms ( Lyophiliz No.: F1G086 room Classification: ( ential Pressure: 65 Pa erature maintained:22 ve Humidity: Not more tillity	er loading and u Grade "B" a Absolute °C ± 2°C		*	Remarks
WFI at 80 deg C					
Purified water	-2.5 m <sup>3</sup> /hr -2.5 m <sup>3</sup> /hr				
Cooling water @ 30 t				1	
Pure steam @ 3 bar	-240 kg/hr				
Soft water for ring wa					
<ul> <li>Vendor to cor</li> <li>Vendor to proequipment as</li> </ul>	nfirm on the above uti ovide Pressure reducin per utility requirement ovide the all utility cons	ng valves and Pre	essure gauges alon		
.0 ABBREVIA					14
Abbreviatio	n		Definition		
ANSI	American Nation	al Standards Inst			No. 12
CIP	Clean In-Place				
EU	European Union				
FAT	Factory Accepta	nce Test			
HBL					

99 (\*)

Material of Construction NNE Pharmaplan India File Name NPI\_120310\_EQP\_URS\_F1-LYO 01\_02

International Standards Organization

Good Manufacturing Practice

Installation Requirement Specifications

Good Automated Manufacturing Practice

Input / Output

General Assembly

I/O

IRS GA

GAMP GMP

ISO MOC

NPI

Start Date 23-06-2014

Page No. Page 25 of 28

INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU

User Requirement Specifications

		0.00.0000000000000000000000000000000000									
nne	ne pharmaplan	Equipment/System	Lyophilizer	lipi							
		Identification #	-	Document No:	URS/LYO 01	HIDL HIRTOLIKTE					
		Effective Date:	15.09.14	Revision #	02	-					
	PLC	Programmable	Programmable Logic Controller								
	PRV		Pressure reducing valve								
	P&ID		Piping and Instrumentation Diagram								
SCADA SIP QA			Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition								
			Sterilization In-Place								
		Quality Assura	Quality Assurance								
	OS		Operating System								
USFDA			United States Food and Drug Administration								
	WFI		Water For Injection								

4

## 9.0 REVISION INDEX

0

### **Revision index**

Revision	Date	Reason for revision						
00	07-07-2014	First Draft for Client's Review						
01	19-07-2014	Updated as per MoM dated 19-07-2014						
02	01-09-2014	Point numbers 4.1.3, 6.6.6.1 & 6.6.16.6 are updated by HBL						

Ella Manual			3		
File Name	NPI_120310_EQP_URS_F1-LYO 01_02	Start Date	23-06-2014	Page No.	Page 26 of 28



File Name NPI\_120310\_EQP\_URS\_F1-LYO 01\_02

Start Date 23-06-2014

INTEGRATED VACCINES COMPLEX, CHENGALPATTU

User Requirement Specifications

nne pharmaplan<sup>\*</sup>Equipment/System

0

Lyophilizer

15.09.14

Identification #

Effective Date:

Documo

Document No:URS/LYO 01Revision #02

HBL NLBOTECH LAMED

### URS Annexure - 2 List of components and make for Lyophilizer

S.No	Description	Preferred List					
1.	Refrigeration Compressor Two Stage	Carlyle/ Bitzer/ Copeland					
2.	Oil Separator	Henry/ Temprite/ Danfoss					
3.	Suction Accumulator	AC and R / Henry GVN					
4.	Refrigeration Valves	Danfoss / Sporlan / Henry					
5.	Expansion Valves	Danfoss / Sporlan / Henry					
6.	Plate Heat Exchanger	Alfalaval / Danfoss /WTT					
7.	Refrigeration Ball valves	Danfoss / Sporlan / Henry					
8.	Vacuum Pump	Pfeiffer Vacuum / Edwards /Leybol					
9.	Vacuum Valves	Elomatic / Danfoss / Tyco					
10.	Vacuum Sensors	MKS					
11,	Isolation Valves	Elomatic / Danfoss /Tyco					
12.	Fluid Pump	Grundfos / Elmo /3M Pumps					
13.	Steam PRV Sanitary	Spirax / Steriflow					
14.	Steam Valves only Diaphragm	Gemu / ITT/SED					
15.	Safety Valves Sanitary	Spirax / Steriflow					
16,	Steam Traps Sanitary	Spirax / Steriflow					
17.	Check valves Sanitary	Spirax / Steriflow					
18.	Pneumatic Controls	Festo / Janatics					
19.	Water Ring Pump	AtaIntic Fludics / Nash Elmo					
20,	Spray Nozzles	Spraying Systems USA / BETE USA					
21.	Fluid Fittings	Swagelok / Parker / Gemu					
22.	Hydraulic Pump	Bosch / Parker / Rexroth					
23.	Computer System	DELL / SONY /HP					
24.	PLC and Controls	Allen Bradley / Siemens					
25.	Pressure Sensors	Wika / Endress Hauser / Honeywell					
26.	Temperature Sensors	Omega / Wika / Endress Hauser					
27.	Servo Motors	SEW Germany / Allen Bradley /Siemens					
28.	Electrical Controls	Schneider Electric / Allen Bradley / Siemens					

File Name NPI\_120310\_EQP\_URS\_F1-LYO 01\_02

Start Date 23-06-2014



THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS CONFIDENTIAL AND NOT FOR PUBLICATION. BEING THE PROPERTY OF NNE PHARMAPLAN INDIA LIMITED, THE INFORMATION IS ISSUED ON THE UNDERSTANDING THAT NO PART THERE OF SHALL BE COPIED OR COMMUNICATED TO A THIRD PARTY WITHOUT AUTHORISATION IN WRITING FROM NNE PHARMAPLAN INDIA LIMITED.

LYO LOADING +UNLOADING CART NPI/120310/PFD(SCH)/01	PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM FOR	Approved		Drawn 01.09.2014	Description: Date Nam	COMPLEX.			Project No.	Originated From Drg. No :	File name :	Rev. Date Changed Checked Kind of revision Prints Date Is		
D(SCH)/01 00			9.2014 MJY	9.2014 SAPL	Name	60 080., INDIA.	Shetty Lavout.	an India Limitec		ncham				